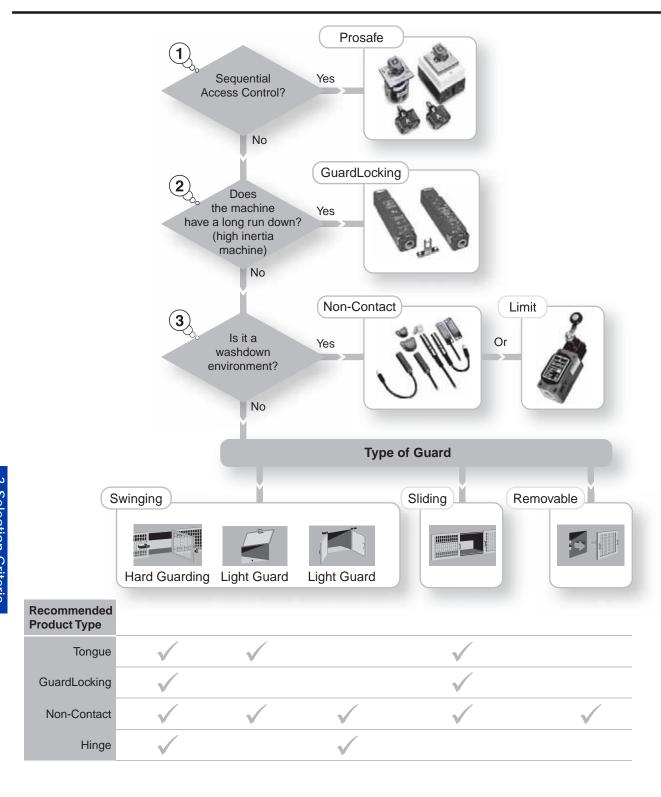
Selection CriteriaSelection Flowchart3-2Selection Tips3-3Technology Overview3-4
Interlock Overview Versatility
Accessories for Tongue and Guard Locking Switches 3-7 Product Selection 3-8 Safety Switches and Connectors 3-9
Tongue Switches
EIfIM       3-10         Cadet™ 3       3-14         Trojan™ T15       3-18         Trojan™ 5 & 6       3-22         MT-GD2       3-28
Guard Locking Switches
Overview       3-33         440G-MT       3-36         TLS-GD2       3-40         Atlas™ 5       3-46         Accessories for Interlock and Guard Locking Switches       3-50
Non-Contact Switches
SensaGuard™       3-56         Ferrogard™ 1, 2, 20 & 21       3-70         Ferrogard™ 3, 4 & 5       3-74         Ferrogard™ 6, 9, 10, 13 & 14       3-76         Ferrogard™ GD2       3-80         Ferrogard™ GS1 & GS2       3-84         Sipha™ Sensors       3-86
Hinge Switches
Sprite™         3-90           Ensign™ 3         3-94

Prosafe Trapped Key
Overview         3-102           Rotary Switch         3-108           Solenoid Release Unit         3-112           Electronic Timed-Delay Unit         3-114           Stopped Motion Units         3-116           Exchange Units         3-118           Bolt Interlocks         3-120           Access/Chains Interlocks         3-122           Slamlock         3-124           Miniature Valve Interlock         3-130           Switchgear Adaptors         3-131           Accessories         3-132
Safety Limit Switches
IEC Style Switches
Overview       3-133         22 mm Plastic       3-134         30 mm Metal       3-139         15 mm Plastic       3-143
NEMA Style Switches
802T Direct Opening Action









# Sequential Access Control

A Sequential Access Control system requires that a predetermined sequence of events takes place or that hazards have been reduced before operators can become exposed to them. Prosafe trapped key interlocks are a mechanical system based on coded keys that achieves this via the premise that no single key can be used in two places at once. And because of their mechanical operation, Prosafe trapped key interlocks are widely used in applications where the location of plant, environment or explosive atmospheres make the use of electrical interlock systems unsuitable or expensive to install.



# High Inertia Machine (Long Run Down Time)

A High Inertia Machine is one on which hazardous motion does not cease immediately when the safety measures are engaged. As a result, there is a possibility that an operator can reach the hazard while it is "running down" and is still dangerous. Interlock switches with guard locking reduce the risk that the guard opens during hazardous machine motion.

- Install a braking device which stops the machine motion in a shorter time span.
- Increase the distance between the guard door and the hazard such that the operator cannot physically reach the hazard before it has stopped.



## Washdown Environments

In many applications, primarily those in the pharmaceutical and food/beverage industries, frequent washdown of the machinery with water and/or cleaning fluids is common. Therefore, it is important to select a safety switch with the appropriate environmental protection as indicated by the product's enclosure (Ingress Protection or IP) rating. Non-contact switches have no "traps" where debris can accumulate and are available in fully sealed versions (IP67/IP68/IP69K), making them ideal for washdown applications.

For details on enclosure ratings, refer to the General section of this catalog (page G-9) and IEC 529.

# Other Application Considerations

	Non-Contact Switches	Hinge Switches	Tongue Switches	Limit Switches
Large Door	✓		✓	✓
Vibration	✓		✓	
Misalignment	✓	✓		
Debris	✓	✓		
Washdown	✓			✓

3-Selection Criteria

# 3-Selection Criteri

## **Tongue Interlock Switches**



#### Features/Benefits

Tongue interlock switches are the most commonly used technology for door interlocking. They detect the movement of a guard using a key fitted to an opening in the switch body. Available in a variety of packages, contact configurations and degrees of holding force, these switches are generally the lowest-cost solution. The use of flexible keys also enhances tolerance to misalignment to address an even broader range of applications.

#### **Applications**

· Wide range of doors

#### **Common Misapplications**

- Washdown
- · Heavy debris
- Cutting fluids
- · Removable guards

## **Guard Locking Interlock Switches**



#### Features/Benefits

Guard locking switches employ the same principle of operation as tongue interlocks, but feature an internal solenoid that locks the key—and therefore the guard—in place until the machine's power is isolated. Ideal for applications requiring controlled access to hazardous areas, guard locking switches are available in a variety of holding forces and with flexible actuators for optimal performance.

#### **Applications**

- · Printing presses
- Large access doors
- Saws/cutting blades
- · High inertia machinery
- Web machines

#### **Common Misapplications**

- Wet environments
- Improper holding force selected

#### Non-Contact Interlock Switches



#### Features/Benefits

Since there is no contact between actuator and switch, non-contact switches offer simple setup and alignment, less wear, and superior tamper-resistance as well as reduced installation cost. In addition, the IP67- and IP69K-sealed plastic or stainless steel housings make them ideal for food processing applications and other harsh environments.

#### **Applications**

- Hinged doors
- A wide range of doors

#### **Common Misapplications**

- Mounted at the door hinge
- Mounted to mild steel
- Exposed to rapid temperature changes



## Hinge Interlock Switches



#### Features/Benefits

Hinge switches are designed to fit at the hinge point of swinging guards. Because they do not use keys which must slide into a slot in the switch body, hinge switches are ideal for machines with misaligned doors or applications with contaminants that could be caught in a key slot. Offering a higher integrity level than standard tongue interlocks, hinge switches are difficult to defeat and can be adjusted for the opening angle of the door.

#### **Applications**

· Hinged doors

#### **Common Misapplications**

- · Large doors
- Doors with poor hinge alignment

#### **Limit Switches**



#### Features/Benefits

Available in a variety of actuators and contact configurations, safety position (limit) switches satisfy Machinery Directive requirements. 802T limit switches with direct opening action offer positive opening safety contacts in a rugged NEMA-style housing for use in control reliable and other safety applications, while 440P IEC limit switches provide safety function in a compact, economical package.

#### **Applications**

- Conveyors
- Slide doors
- · Muting sensors
- Robot positioning

#### **Common Misapplications**

 Mounting a single limit switch on a guard door

# **Trapped Key Switches**



#### Features/Benefits

Prosafe™ trapped-key interlock switches are designed to provide power isolation, key exchange and interlocking for safety applications requiring a pre-defined sequence of operations. Most of these rugged products do not require power to operate, making them ideal for applications in remote or intrinsically safe locations. Stainless steel construction also allows their use in harsh environments for process/valve control.

#### **Applications**

- Sequencing/process control
- Intrinsic safety
- 1/4 turn valves

#### **Common Misapplications**

• Duplicate coded keys on the plant floor



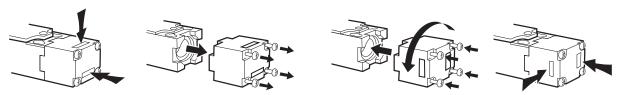
#### **Interlock Switches**

Overview

#### Versatility

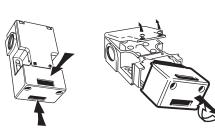
Many safety switches allow the head of the switch to rotate, offering different options on how the switch can be operated and mounted on the guard. This offers flexibility to best fit typical applications.

#### Elf, Cadet3, MT-GD2, 440G-MT



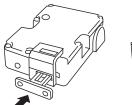
The head can be rotated 4 times at 90° allowing the key to fit the switch in 8 different positions.

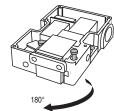
#### Trojan T15, Trojan 5, Trojan 6 (Not GD2 Models)



The head rotates 180° allowing the key to fit the switch in 4 different positions: 2 in the front, 1 in the top and 1 in the back.



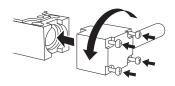


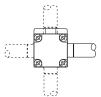


The head rotates  $180^{\circ}$  allowing the key to fit the switch in 4 different positions: 2 in the front, 1 in the top and 1 in the back.









The head can be rotated 4 times at 90° allowing the switch to be mounted in 4 different positions.



#### Accessories for Tongue and Guard Locking Switches

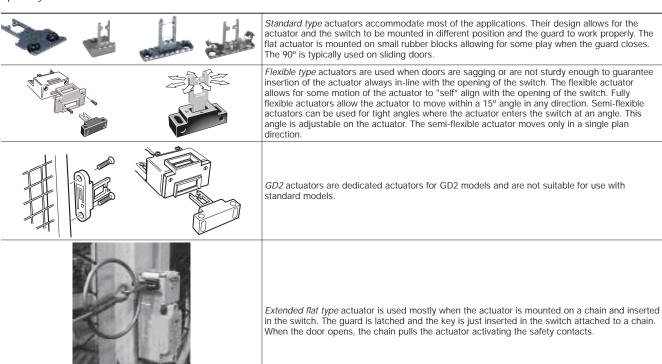
#### The correct actuator for your application

A large variety of tongue actuators are available:

Standard: 90°, Flat, Standard

Flexible: Semi and Fully

Specialty: Extended Flat and GD2 models





# Safety Switches Interlock Switches

Overview

## **Product Selection**

Descrip	tion	Elf	Cadet 3	T15	T15 GD2	T5-T6	T5 GD2- T6 GD2	MT-GD2	TLS GD2	Atlas 5	440G- MT	Cat. No.
Standard Actuator	213					✓						440K-A11095
Standard Actuator				✓								440K-A11238
Standard Actuator										<b>✓</b>		440G-A07136
GD2 Standard Actuator					<b>*</b>		<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>	440G-A27011
Flat Actuator, Not to be used with Metal Alignment Guide		<b>√</b>	<b>~</b>									440K-A21014
GD2 Flat Actuator	***************************************				<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>✓</b>	440K-A11112
90° Actuator, Not to be used with Metal Alignment Guide		✓	<b>✓</b>									440K-A21006
Fully Flexible Actuator					<b>~</b>		<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>	440G-A27143
Fully Flex Actuator										<b>~</b>		440G-A07269
Extended Flat Actuator					<b>✓</b>		<b>✓</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>	440K-A17116
Metal Alignment Guide with Semi- Flexible Actuator		✓	✓									440K-A21030
Alignment Guide with Semi-Flexible Actuator				<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	1	1				440K-A11144
Alignment Guide with Fully-Flexible Actuator				✓		<b>√</b>						440K-A27010
Catch and Retainer Kit						✓						440K-A11094
Replacement Alignment Guide						<b>√</b>						440K-A11115



#### Safety Switches and Connectors

Many interlock switches are offered with connectors allowing easy installation and replacement on-site, reducing downtime. Standard cordsets and connectors can be used to connect these products directly to:

- Terminal Blocks
- Safety Distribution Boxes
- ArmorBlock™ Guard I/O (IP 67 Safety I/O Blocks on DeviceNet™ Safety)

	Cordset	Patchcord	
Type of Connectors	Terminal Block	Safety Distribution Box	ArmorBlock Guard I/O
4-Pin Micro (M12)	✓	✓	
5-Pin Micro (M12)	✓		✓
6-Pin Micro (M12)	✓	✓	
8-Pin Micro (M12)	✓		
12-Pin M23	✓		

#### Type of Connector by Product Family

			Inter	Interlock Guard Locking							
			Trojan								
Description	Elf	Cadet	T15	T5	T6	MT-GD2	TLS	Atlas 5	440G-MT		
Connection to Distribu	ution Box										
4-Pin Micro (M12)	✓		✓								
6-Pin Micro (M12)		✓		✓							
Connection to ArmorE	Block Guard I/O	)	1		-						
5-Pin Micro (M12)	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					
Other Connectors											
8-Pin Micro (M12)					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
12-Pin M23						✓	✓	✓	✓		

#### Type of Connector by Product Family (continued)

		Non-Contact						Hinge			Cable Pull	
	Sensa-		Ferrogard	i	Si	pha					Lifeline	
Description	Guard	2, 20	21	6, 9, SS	S3	SS S4	Sprite	Ensign	Rotacam	3	4	SS 4
Connection to Distrib	ution Box											
4-Pin Micro (M12)		✓		✓	✓		✓					
6-Pin Mlcro (M12)			✓					✓				
Connection to Armore	Block Guard I/	O					•					
5-Pin Micro (M12)	✓						✓	✓		✓	✓	
Other Connectors	Other Connectors											
8-Pin Micro (M12)	✓					✓			✓	✓	✓	
12-Pin M23										✓	✓	✓

Note: All connectors on Safety Switches are male.

#### **Connectors Ratings**

	Max. Ra		
	AC	DC	Applicable Standards
4-Pin Micro (M12)	250V, 4 A	250V, 4 A	IEC 61076-2-101:2003
5-Pin Micro (M12)	60V, 4 A	60V, 4 A	IEC 61076-2-101:2003
6-Pin Micro (M12)	30V, 2 A	30V, 2 A	IEC 61076-2-101:2003
8-Pin Micro (M12)	30V, 2 A	30V, 2 A	IEC 61076-2-101:2003
12-Pin M23	63V, 6 A	63V, 6 A	IEC 61984:2001





#### Description

The Elf is a tongue-operated (or key-operated) safety interlock switch designed to fit at the leading edge of sliding, hinged or lift-off guards. The Elf's unique miniature housing (only 75 x 25 x 29 mm) makes it the smallest interlock currently available. It is designed for smaller machines such as printers, copiers and domestic machinery which, until now, have been unable to use safety interlocks due to space restrictions. With its dual entry slots and rotatable head, the versatile Elf can offer up to eight different actuator entry options.

Operation of the switch is achieved through the insertion of a specially-profiled stainless-steel key that is permanently mounted to the guard door. The semi-flexible key allows the Elf to be used on small-radii doors (60 mm or 2.36 in).

The Elf is available with a variety of contact configurations, conduit entry types and connectors. It is sealed to IP67 (watertight and dustproof). A blanking plug is supplied for the unused key entry.

#### **Features**

- Ideal for small, lightweight guards
- The smallest interlock switch available
- Contacts, 2 N.C. or 1 N.O. & 1 N.C.
- Eight possible actuator entry points, easy to install
- Environmental protection: IP67
- GD2 style available for demanding applications

#### **Specifications**

	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, IEC/EN60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1						
	Dual cha	nnel interlo	cks suitab	le for			
Functional Safety Data * Note: For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/			B10d: > 2 x 106 operations at min. load PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x10 <sup>-7</sup> MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel interlock may be suitable for performance levels Ple or Pld (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics				
				lirectives,			
	1 N.C.		2 N.C.				
Auxiliary Contacts			None				
	5 A (10 A if A600)						
	2500V						
e, Min.	5 mA @ !	5V DC					
(Ue)	600V	500V	240V	120V			
(le)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3.0 A	6.0 A			
(Ue)	600V	500V	250V	125V			
(le)	0.4 A	0.55 A	1.1 A	2.2 A			
	6 N (1.35	lb)					
	160 mm	(6.29 in) pe	er sec.				
	2 cycle p	er sec.					
			0 mm (2.36	in) with			
ad	1 x 106 o	perations					
	IP 67						
Operating Temperature—C (F)							
Physical Characteristics							
	UL appro	ved glass-	filled PBT				
	Stainless	Steel					
	60 (2.11)						
	Red						
	e, Min. (Ue) (le) (Ue)	NFPA79, EN60947	NFPA79, EN1088, IS EN60947-5-1, ANSI     Cat. 1 device per El Dual channel interlo Cat. 3 or 4 systems     B10d: > 2 x 106 ope     PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x10-7     MTTFd: > 385 years     Dual channel interlo for performance lev     (according to ISO 1     for use in SIL2 or Si     (according to IEC 6: application characte     CE marked for all a cULus, TÜV, and CO     1 N.C.	NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, EN60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, A			

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
  - Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year
  - 51840 operations per year
     Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.





#### **Product Selection**

					Ca	it. No.	
	Contact			M16 C	onduit	Connector§	
Safety	Auxiliary	Action	Actuator Type	M16	1/2 inch NPT Adaptor	Connect to Distribution Box 4-Pin Micro (M12)	Connect to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-Pin Micro (M12)
			Flat	440K-E33036	440K-E33029	440K-E33074	_
			_	440K-E33040	440K-E33030	440K-E33025	_
1 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	GD2 Metal alignment guide w/semi-flex actuator	440K-E33034	440K-E33031	440K-E33075	_
			_	440K-E33014	440K-E33053	440K-E33076	_
			Flat	440K-E33080	440K-E33037	440K-E33077	440K-E2NNFPS
			90°	440K-E33041	440K-E33045	440K-E33024	_
2 N.C.	_	_	GD2 Metal alignment guide w/semi-flex actuator	_	440K-E33046	440K-E33078	440K-E2NNAPS
			_	440K-E33047	_	440K-E33079	_

#### **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.			
Single-Function Safety Relays for 2 N.C. Contact Switch										
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23135			
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23132			
MSR30RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198			
Single-Function Sa	Single-Function Safety Relays for 1 N.C. & 1 N.O. Contact Switch									
MSR9T	2 N.O.	1 N.C.	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-14	440R-F23027			
MSR33RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O.	Removable	Auto. or Monitored Manual	24V DC SELV	5-18	440R-F23200			
Modular Safety Re	lays									
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-74	440R-H23176			
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-78	440R-H23178			
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-94	440R-W23219			
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-98	440R-W23218			

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see the Safety Relays section (page 5-8) of this catalog.

For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see the Programmable Safety System section (page 5-107) of this catalog.

For application and wiring diagrams, see the Safety Applications section (page 10-1) of this catalog.

#### **Connection Systems**

	Connection to I 4-Pin Mid	Connection to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-Pin Micro (M12)				
Description	1 N.C. & 1 N.O.	1 N.C. & 1 N.O. 2 N.C.				
Cordset	889D-F4AC-*	889D-F4AC-*	_			
Patchcord	889D-F4ACDM-₩	889D-F4ACDM-*	889R-F5ECRM-*			
Distribution Box	898D-P4‡KT-DM4	898D-4‡LT-DM4	_			
Shorting Plug	898D-41KU-DM	898D-41LU-DM	_			
T-Port	898D-43KY-D4	898D-43LY-D4	_			

\* Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

\* Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

‡ Replace symbol with 4 or 8 for number of ports.

Note: For additional information, see the Safety Connection System section (page 7-1) of this catalog.



<sup>§</sup> For connector ratings see page 3-9.

• With a 5-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See *Typical Wiring Diagram* on page 3-13 for wiring details.

# Tongue Switches Elf™

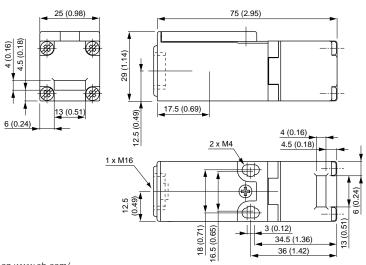
#### **Accessories**

Des	scription	Dimensions	Cat. No.
6	Flat Actuator, Not to be used with Metal Alignment Guide	3-52	440K-A21014
	90° Actuator, Not to be used with Metal Alignment Guide	3-52	440K-A21006
	Metal Alignment Guide with Semi-Flexible Actuator	3-52	440K-A21030
	Metal Alignment Guide	3-52	440K-A21069
	Replacement Cover	3-54	440A-A33085
	Dust Cover	3-54	440K-A17182

#### Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.





Note: 2D, 3D and electrical drawings are available on www.ab.com/.

#### **Typical Wiring Diagrams** Description 1 N.C. & 1 N.O. 2 N.C. Contact Configuration Safety A (NC) Safety A (NC) Aux A (NO) Safety B (NC) Safety A 0 mm Contact Action Safety A Safety B □Open ■Closed BBM -2-Aux A - 2-Safety B 4-Pin Micro (M12) 3-Safety A 3-Safety A 1-Safety A 1-Safety A 4-Aux A 4-Safety B -2-Safety A 5-Safety B 5-Pin Micro (M12) For ArmorBlock Guard I/O 1-Safety A -4-Safety B Brown Safety A Safety A Cordset 889D-F4AC-\* Blue White Aux A Safety B Black



<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

# **Tongue Switches**

Cadet™ 3



#### Description

The Cadet 3 is a tongue-operated (or key-operated) safety interlock switch designed to fit at the leading edge of sliding, hinged or lift-off guards. With its dual entry slots and rotatable head, the versatile Cadet 3 can offer up to eight different actuator entry options. The unique compact housing (90.5 x 31 x 30.4 mm (3.56 x 1.22 x 1.19 in)) has industry standard DIN 50047 fixing centers for ease of mounting.

Operation of the switch is achieved through the insertion of a specially-profiled stainless-steel key that is permanently mounted to the guard door. A semi-flexible key allows the Cadet 3 to be used on small-radii doors (60 mm or 2.36 in).

Available with a variety of contact configurations, the Cadet 3 is sealed to IP67. A blanking plug is supplied for the unused key entry.

#### **Features**

- Compact size
- · Ideal for small, lightweight guards
- Contacts, 2 N.C. + 1 N.O. or 3 N.C.
- Sealed to IP67
- Eight possible actuator entry points, easy to install
- Industry standard fixing centres to DIN 50047
- GD2 style available for demanding applications

#### **Specifications**

Safety Ratings						
Standards		EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, IEC/ EN60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1				
Safety Classification		Dual-cha	evice per E innel interlo 4 systems	ocks suitab	le for	
	Functional Safety Data * Note: For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/		B10d: > 2 x 106 operations at min. load PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x10 <sup>-7</sup> MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel interlock may be suitable for performance levels Ple or Pld (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics			
Certifications			ed for all a ÜV, and Co		lirectives,	
Outputs						
Safety Contacts * Direct Opening Action		2 N.C.		3 N.C.		
Auxiliary Contacts		1 N.O.		None		
Thermal CurrentI <sub>lth</sub>		10 A				
Rated Insulation Voltage		(Ui) 500V				
Switching Current @ Voltage	e, Min.	5 mA @ 5V DC				
Utilization Category						
A600/AC-15	(Ue)	600V	500V	240V	120V	
	(le)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3.0 A	6.0 A	
N600/DC-13	(Ue)	600V	500V	250V	125V	
	(le)	0.4 A	0.55 A	1.1 A	2.2 A	
Operating Characteristics						
Break Contact Force, Min.		15 N (3.3	87 lb)			
Actuation Speed, Max.		160 mm	(6.299 in) p	er sec		
Actuation Frequency, Max.		2 cycle p	er sec.			
Operating Radius, Min		150 mm (5.905 in) (60 mm (2.36 in) with GD2 kit)				
Operating Life @ 100 mA loa	ad	1 x 106 operations				
Environmental						
Enclosure Type Rating		IP 67				
Operating Temperature—C (	(F)	-20+ 8	0° (-4+1	76°)		
Physical Characteristics						
Housing Material	UL approved glass-filled PBT					
Actuator Material		Stainless	Steel			
Weight—g (lbs)		80 (0.176	b)			
Color		Red				

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
  - Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year
  - 51840 operations per year
     Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started



#### **Product Selection**

	Contact				Ca	it. No.	
				M16 C	onduit Connecto		nector§
Safety	Auxiliary	Action	Actuator Type	M16	1/2 inch NPT Adaptor	Connect to Distribution Box 6-Pin Micro (M12)	Connect to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-Pin Micro (M12).*
			Flat	440K-C21096	440K-C21048	440K-C21090	440K-C2NNFPS
			90°	440K-C21097	440K-C21057	440K-C21091	_
3 N.C.	3 N.C. —		GD2 Metal Alignment Guide with Semi-Flex Actuator	_	440K-C21062	440K-C21092	440K-C2NNAPS
			_	440K-C21070	_	_	_
		ВВМ	Flat	440K-C21098	440K-C21050	440K-C21054	_
			90°	440K-C21061	440K-C21058	440K-C21067	_
			GD2 Metal alignment guide with semi-flex actuator	_	440K-C21074	440K-C21088	_
2 N.C.	1 N O		_	440K-C21055	_	_	_
2 N.C.	1 N.O.		Flat	440K-C21052	440K-C21093	440K-C21060	_
			90°	440K-C21065	440K-C21094	440K-C21068	_
		MBB	GD2 Metal Alignment Guide with Semi-Flex Actuator		440K-C21095	440K-C21089	
			_	440K-C21080	_	_	_

#### **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
Single-Function Sa	afety Relays						
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23132
MSR126T	2 N.O.	None	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-22	440R-N23117
MSR30RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198
Modular Safety Re	lays						
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-74	440R-H23176
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-78	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-94	440R-W23219
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-98	440R-W23218

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see the Safety Relays section (page 5-8) of this catalog.

For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see the Programmable Safety System section (page 5-107) of this catalog.

For application and wiring diagrams, see the Safety Applications section (page 10-1) of this catalog.

#### **Connection Systems**

Description	6-Pin Micro (M12)	5-Pin Micro (M12)
Cordset	889R-F6ECA- <b>*</b>	_
Patchcord	889R-F6ECRM-*	889R-F5ECRM-*
Distribution Box	898R-P68MT-A5	_
Shorting Plug	898R-P61MU-RM	_
T-Port	NA	_



For connector ratings see page 3-9.

With a 5-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See *Typical Wiring Diagram* on page 3-17 for wiring details.

<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

\* Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

Note: For additional information, see the Safety Connection System section (page 7-1) of this catalog.

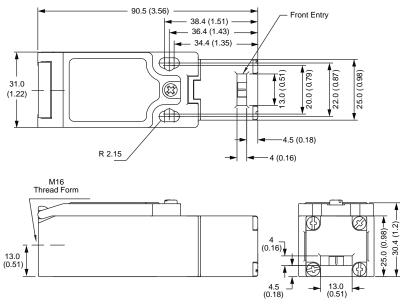
# Tongue Switches Cadet™ 3

#### Accessories

Descrip	tion	Dimensions	Cat. No.
00	Flat Actuator, Not to be used with Metal Alignment Guide	3-52	440K-A21014
	90° Actuator, Not to be used with Metal Alignment Guide	3-52	440K-A21006
	Metal Alignment Guide with Semi-Flexible Actuator	3-52	440K-A21030
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Replacement Cover	3-54	440A-A21115
	Dust Cover	3-54	440K-A17182

#### Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



Note: 2D, 3D and electrical drawings are available on www.ab.com.

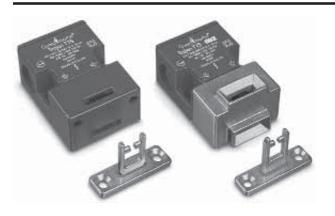


#### **Typical Wiring Diagrams**

Descr	ription	2 N.C. & 1 N.O.	3 N.C.
Contact Configurati	ion	Safety A (NC) 21 22 Safety B (NC) 33 34 Aux A (NO)	Safety A (NC) Safety B (NC) Safety C (NC)
Contact Action		Safety A Safety B Aux A 3.7	3.1 0 mm
□Open ■Closed		Safety A Safety B Safety C 2.5	Safety A Safety B Aux A
6-Pin Micro (M12)		3-Aux A 4-Aux A 5-Safety A  1-Safety A	3-Safety C ———————————————————————————————————
5-Pin Micro (M12)		_	5-Safety B  2-Safety A  1-Safety A  4-Safety B
	Red/White	Safety A	Safety A
ı	Red/Black	Salety A	Jaiety A
Cordset	Red	Safety B	Safety B
889R-F6ECA- <b>*</b>	Red/Blue	Salety D	Salety D
ı	Green	Aux A	Safety C
	Red/Yellow	Λυλ Λ	Salety C

<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.





#### Description

The Trojan T15 is a compact universal tongue-operated (or key-operated) safety interlock switch designed to fit at the leading edge of sliding, hinged or lift-off guards. With its dual entry slots and rotatable head, movable only by releasing the cover screws, the Trojan T15 can offer four different options for actuator entry.

The Trojan T15 features a compact housing, only 75 x 52 x 32 mm (2.95 x 2.04 x 1.25 in) and includes direct opening action contacts and a tamper-resistant mechanism. The Trojan T15 has 2 N.C. safety contacts or 1 N.C. safety contact and 1 N.O. auxiliary contact. The unit is sealed to IP67 and has three M20 conduit entries

Operation of the switch is achieved by the insertion of the specially-profiled stainless-steel actuator which should be permanently fixed to the leading edge of the guard door. The standard T15 incorporates actuator retention force of 30N. An optional catch mechanism helps keep doors shut on vibrating machinery.

#### **Features**

- Compact size, 75 x 52 x 32 mm (2.95 x 2.05 x 1.26 in) case
- 30 N actuator retention force
- Strong and versatile, can be used in most applications
- Contacts: 2 N.C. safety or 1 N.C. safety & 1 N.O. auxillary
- · GD2 style available for demanding applications

#### **Specifications**

Safety Ratings						
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, IEC/ EN60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1					
Safety Classification			vice per EN suitable fo		al-channel · 4	
Functional Safety Data * Note: For up-to-date information visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	B10d: > 2 x 106 operations at min. load PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x10-7 MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel interlock may be suitable for performance levels Ple or Pld (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics					
Certifications		CE marke cULus, TÜ	d for all ap JV, and CC	plicable di C	rectives,	
Outputs						
Safety Contacts * Direct Opening Action		2 N.C.		1 N.C.		
Auxiliary Contacts		None		1 N.O.		
Thermal CurrentI <sub>Ith</sub>		10 A				
Rated Insulation Voltage		(Ui) 500V				
Switching Current @ Voltage, Mi	in.	5 mA @ 5V DC				
Utilization Category						
A600/AC-15 (Ue) (I	Ue)	600V	500V	240V	120V	
(le)	(le)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3.0 A	6.0 A	
N600/DC-13 (Ue) (I	Ue)	600V	500V	250V	125V	
(le)	(le)	0.4 A	0.55 A	1.1 A	2.2 A	
Operating Characteristics						
Break Contact Force, Min.		30 N (6.70	) lb)			
Actuation Speed, Max.		160 mm (6	6.29 in) pei	r sec.		
Actuation Frequency, Max.		2 cycle pe	er sec.			
Operating Radius, Min		175 mm (6.89 in) 60 mm (2.36 in) with flexible actuator				
Operating Life @ 100 mA load		1 x 106 operations				
Environmental						
Enclosure Type Rating		IP 67				
Operating Temperature—C (F)		-20+80°	· (-4+176	o°)		
Physical Characteristics						
Housing Material		UL approv	/ed glass-f	illed PBT		
Actuator Material		Stainless	Steel			
\A( !   1   /!! \)		120 (0.265)				
Weight—g (lbs)		120 (0.265	Red			

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
  - Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year
  - 51840 operations per year
     Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started



#### **Product Selection**

							Cat. No.		
	Cor	ntact			M20 C	onduit	Connector§		
Туре	Safety	Auxiliary	Contact Action	Actuator Type	M20	1/2 inch NPT Adaptor	Connect to Distribution Box 4-Pin Micro (M12)	Connect to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-Pin Micro (M12)	
				Standard	440K-T11303	440K-T11267	440K-T11307	440K-V2NNSPS	
	2 N.C.	_	_	Fully-Flex	440K-T11395	440K-T11273	440K-T11384	440K-V2NNBPS	
Trojan T15				_	440K-T11269	_	440K-T11385	_	
Standard	Standard				Standard	440K-T11305	440K-T11268	440K-T11386	_
	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	Fully-Flex	440K-T11396	440K-T11276	440K-T11387	_	
				_	440K-T11270	_	440K-T11388	_	
				GD2 Standard	440K-T11463	440K-T11288	440K-T11389	440K-V2NNGPS-NG	
	2 N.C.	_	_	Fully-Flex	440K-T11397	440K-T11287	440K-T11390	_	
Trojan T15				_	440K-T11280	_	440K-T11391	_	
GD2				GD2 Standard	440K-T11398	440K-T11284	440K-T11392	_	
	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	Fully-Flex	440K-T11399	440K-T11283	440K-T11393	_	
				_	440K-T11279	_	440K-T11394	=	

<sup>§</sup> For connector ratings see page 3-9.

#### **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.		
Single-Function Safety Relays for 2 N.C. Contact Switch									
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23135		
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23132		
MSR30RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198		
Single-Function Sa	afety Relays for 1 N.C	C. & 1 N.O. Contact	Switch						
MSR9T	2 N.O.	1 N.C.	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-14	440R-F23027		
MSR33RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O.	Removable	Auto. or Monitored Manual	24V DC SELV	5-18	440R-F23200		
Modular Safety Re	elays								
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-74	440R-H23176		
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-78	440R-H23178		
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-94	440R-W23219		
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-98	440R-W23218		

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see the Safety Relays section (page 5-8) of this catalog.

For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see the Programmable Safety System section (page 5-107) of this catalog.

For application and wiring diagrams, see the Safety Applications section (page 10-1) of this catalog.

#### **Connection Systems**

	Connection to 4-Pin Mi	Connection to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-Pin Micro (M12)	
Description	2 N.C. 1 N.C. & 1 N.O.		2 N.C.
Cordset	889D-F4AC-*	889D-F4AC-*	_
Patchcord	889D-F4ACDM-₩	889D-F4ACDM-₩	889D-F5ACDM-*
Distribution Box	898D-4‡LT-DM4	898D-P4‡KT-DM4	_
Shorting Plug	898D-41LU-DM	898D-41KU-DM	_
T-Port	898D-43LY-D4	898D-43KY-D4	_

\* Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

\* Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

† Replace symbol with 4 or 8 for number of ports.

Note: For additional information, see the Safety Connection System section (page 7-1) of this catalog.



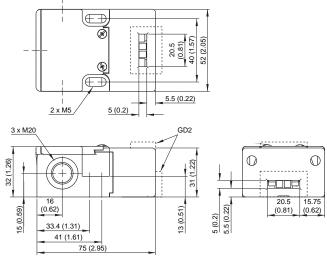
# Tongue Switches Trojan™ T15

#### **Accessories**

	Description	To Be Used With:	Dimensions	Cat. No.
	Standard Actuator	Trojan T15 Standard Models Only	3-51	440K-A11238
	GD2 Standard Actuator	Trojan GD2 Models Only	3-50	440G-A27011
	GD2 Flat Actuator	Trojan GD2 Models Only	3-51	440K-A11112
	Alignment Guide with Semi-Flexible Actuator	Discard Alignment Guide for GD2 Models	3-51	440K-A11144
	Alignment Guide with Fully-Flexible Actuator	Discard Alignment Guide for GD2 Models	3-52	440K-A27010
200 20	Sliding Bolt Actuator	Trojan GD2 Models Only	3-55	440G-A27163
	Catch and Retainer Kit	Trojan T15 Standard Models Only	3-50	440K-A11094
	Replacement Cover	All Models	3-54	440A-A11499
	Dust Cover	All Models	3-54	440K-A17180

#### Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



Note: 2D, 3D and electrical drawings are available on www.ab.com.



#### **Typical Wiring Diagrams**

Desc	cription	1 N.C. & 1 N.O.	2 N.C.
Contact Configuration		\$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	Safety A (NC) Safety B (NC)
Contact Action		20 15 10 6 0 mm Safety A Aux A	20 15 10 6 0 mm Safety A Safety B
□Open	Closed	BBM	
4-Pin Micro (M12)		1-Safety A  4-Aux A  3-Safety A	1-Safety A  4-Safety B
5-Pin Micro (M12) For ArmorBlock Guard I/O		_	5-Safety B  2-Safety A  1-Safety A  4-Safety B
	Brown	Cofoty A	Cofety A
Cordset	Blue	- Safety A	Safety A
889D-F4AC-*	White	Aux A	Cofety D
	Black	Aux A	Safety B

<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.





#### Description

The Trojan family is a universal tongue-operated (or key-operated) safety-interlock switch designed to fit at the leading edge of sliding, hinged or lift-off guards. The dual key entry slots and rotatable head, movable only by releasing the cover screws, allow four actuator entry options. The Trojan contains all of the safety related functions—i.e., forced guided contacts, tamper resistant mechanism—allowing the machine to be safeguarded in compliance with the machine directive.

Operation of the switch is achieved through the insertion of a specially-profiled stainless-steel key that is permanently mounted to the leading edge of the guard door. The standard (not GD2) Trojan actuator includes a self-ejecting mechanism that prevents operation of the switch if the actuator is not mounted to the guard door (e.g., if the operator uses a spare key).

#### **Features**

- Strong and versatile, can be used in most applications
- Self-ejecting tamper resistant actuator, only operates when mounted to the guard (not with GD2 models)
- Four possible actuator entry points, easy to install
- GD2 style available for demanding applications

#### **Specifications**

Opcomoducino							
Safety Ratings							
Standards		EN 954-1, ISO 13849-1, IEC/EN 60204- 1, NFPA 79, EN 1088, ISO 14119, IEC/EN 60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS 4024.1					
Safety Classification			vice per EI nterlocks s s				
Functional Safety Data * <b>Note</b> : For up-to-date information visit http://www.ab.com/Safe	B10d: > 2 x 106 operations at min. load PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x10-7 MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel interlock may be suitable for performance levels Ple or Pld (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics						
Certifications			ed for all ap ÜV, and CO		lirectives,		
Outputs							
Safety Contacts * Direct Opening Action		3 N.C.	2 N.C.	2 N.C.			
Auxiliary Contacts		1 N.O.	2 N.O.	1 N.O.			
Thermal CurrentI <sub>Ith</sub>		10 A					
Rated Insulation Voltage		(Ui) 500V					
Switching Current @ Voltage	, Min.	5 mA @ 5V DC					
Utilization Category							
<b>Trojan 5</b> A300/AC-15	(Ue)	240V	120V				
	(le)	3 A	6 A				
P300/DC-13	(Ue)	250V	24V				
	(le)	0.55 A	2 A				
Trojan 6 A600/AC-15	(Ue)	600V	500V	240V	120V		
	(le)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3 A	6 A		
N600/DC-13	(Ue)	600V	500V	125V	24V		
	(le)	0.4 A	0.55 A	2.2 A	2 A		
Operating Characteristics							
Break Contact Force, Min.		(6.75 lb)	12 N (2.7 II		N		
			20 N (4.5 II	·			
Actuation Speed, Max.			6.29 in) pe	er sec			
Actuation Frequency, Max.		2 cycle p					
Operating Radius, Min	175 mm (6.89 in) (60 mm) (2.36 in) with flexible actuator)						
Operating Life @ 100 mA loa	ıd	1 x 106 o	perations				
Environmental							
Enclosure Type Rating		IP 67					
Operating Temperature—C (I	<b>-</b> )	-20+80	° (-4+17	6°)			
Physical Characteristics							
Housing Material			ved glass-	tilled PBT			
Actuator Material		Stainless					
Weight—g (lbs)		160 (0.35)					

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
- Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year

  - Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.

Red



#### **Product Selection**

							Cat. No.		
		Contact			M20 C	onduit	C	onnector§	
Туре	Safety	Auxiliary	Action	Actuator Type	M20	1/2 inch NPT Adaptor	Connect to Distribution Box 6-Pin Micro (M12)	Connect to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-Pin Micro (M12)*	
				Standard	440K-T11090	440K-T11202	440K-T11205	_	
			BBM	Guide/Semi- Flex	440K-T11110	440K-T11203	440K-T11206	_	
			BBIVI	Guide/Fully- Flex	440K-T11467	440K-T11204	440K-T11207	440K-T2NNBPS	
	I			_	440K-T11089	_	440K-T11129	_	
Trojan 5 Standard			BBM Gold Contacts	Standard	440K-T11085	_			
	I	N.C. 1 N.O.		Standard	440K-T11118	440K-T11208	440K-T11224	_	
			MBB	MDD	Guide/Semi- Flex	440K-T11123	440K-T11209	440K-T11363	_
				Guide/Fully- Flex	440K-T11468	440K-T11210	440K-T11364		
	2 N.C.			_	440K-T11146	440K-T11469	440K-T11365		
	1			GD2 Standard	440K-T11336	440K-T11211	440K-T11366	440K-T2NNGPS-NG	
			BBM	Guide/Semi- Flex	440K-T11337	440K-T11212	440K-T11367		
			DDIVI	Guide/Fully- Flex	440K-T11338	440K-T11213	440K-T11368	_	
Traian E CD2	I			_	440K-T11147	_	440K-T11226		
Trojan 5 GD2	1			GD2 Standard	440K-T11339	440K-T11470	440K-T11369		
			MBB	Guide/Semi- Flex	440K-T11340	440K-T11471	440K-T11370		
			IVIDD	Guide/Fully- Flex	440K-T11341	440K-T11472	440K-T11371	_	
	1			_	440K-T11167	_	440K-T11372	_	
Trojan 5 30 N	1		BBM	Standard	440K-T11333	440K-T91024	440K-T11492	=	

<sup>§</sup> For connector ratings see page 3-9.

\* With a 5-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See *Typical Wiring Diagram* on page 3-27 for wiring details.

					Cat. No.			
		Contact			M20 C	onduit	Connector§	
Туре	Safety	Auxiliary	Action	Actuator Type	M20	1/2 inch NPT Adaptor	8-Pin Micro (M12).	
	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	Standard	440K-T11171	440K-T11435	_	
	3 N.C.	I N.O.	DDIVI	_	440K-T11449	440K-T11408	_	
Trojan 6			BBM	Standard	440K-T11174	440K-T11438	_	
	2 N.C. 2	2 N.O.	2 N.O.	_	440K-T11452	440K-T11416	440K-W21BNPH	
			MBB	_	— 440K-T11453 440K-T11454 440K-W21		440K-W21MNPH	
		BBM		GD2 Standard	440K-T11418	440K-T11466	_	
	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	1 N.O.	DDIVI	_	440K-T11188	440K-T11444	_
Troign 4 CD2			MBB	_	440K-T11456	440K-T11457	_	
Trojan 6 GD2			BBM	GD2 Standard	440K-T11445	440K-T11425	_	
	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	BBIVI	_	440K-T11459	440K-T11433	440K-W21BNPH-NG	
			MBB	_	440K-T11460	440K-T11461	440K-W21MNPH-NG	



<sup>§</sup> For connector ratings see page 3-9.

\* With an 8-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See *Typical Wiring Diagram* on page 3-27 for wiring details.

# **Tongue Switches**

Trojan™ 5 & 6

#### **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.						
Single-Function S	Single-Function Safety Relays												
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23135						
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23132						
MSR126T	2 N.O.	None	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-22	440R-N23117						
MSR30RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198						
Modular Safety R	elays												
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-74	440R-H23176						
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-78	440R-H23178						
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-94	440R-W23219						
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-98	440R-W23218						

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see the Safety Relays section (page 5-8) of this catalog.

For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see the Programmable Safety System section (page 5-107) of this catalog.

For application and wiring diagrams, see the Safety Applications section (page 10-1) of this catalog.

#### **Connection Systems**

	Tro	Trojan 6	
Description	5-Pin Micro (M12)	8-Pin Micro (M12)	
Cordset	_	889R-F6ECA-∗	889D-F8AB- <b>*</b>
Patchcord	889R-F5ECRM-∗	889R-F6ECRM-*	889D-F8ABDM-₩
Distribution Box	_	898R-F68MT-A5	_
Shorting Plug	_	898R-P61MU-RM	_
T-Port	_	_	_

\* Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

\* Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

‡ Replace symbol with 4 or 8 for number of ports.

Note: For additional information, see the Safety Connection System section (page 7-1) of this catalog.



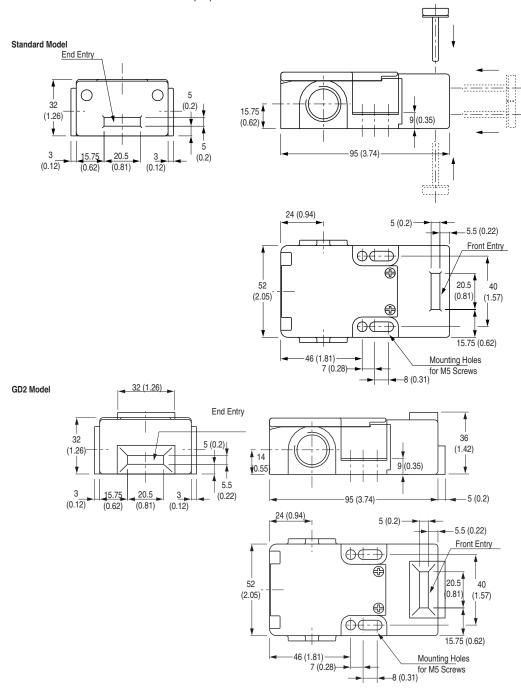
# 3-Interlock Switches

#### **Accessories**

	Description	To Be Used With:	Dimensions	Cat. No.
	Standard Actuator	Trojan T5 and T6 Standard Models Only	3-51	440K-A11095
	GD2 Standard Actuator	GD2 Models Only	3-50	440G-A27011
200	GD2 Flat Actuator	GD2 Models Only	3-51	440K-A11112
T III	Alignment Guide with Semi-Flexible Actuator	Discard Alignment Guide for GD2 Models	3-51	440K-A11144
<u></u>	Alignment Guide with Fully-Flexible Actuator	Discard Alignment Guide for GD2 Models	3-52	440K-A27010
200 0	Sliding Bolt Actuator	GD2 Models Only	3-55	440G-A27163
	Catch and Retainer Kit	Trojan T5 and T6 Standard Models Only	3-50	440K-A11094
-		Trojan T5 Standard Models Only		440A-A11495
* 400	Replacement Cover	Trojan T5 GD2	3-54	440A-A11496
	Nopidosino.ik eevei	Trojan T6 Standard Models Only		440A-A11497
Mission		Trojan T6 GD2		440A-A11498
	Dust Cover	All Models	3-54	440K-A17180



Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



Note: 2D, 3D and electrical drawings are available on www.ab.com.

#### Typical Wiring Diagrams

		Trojan 5	Troja		
Descr	ption	2 N.C. & 1 N.O.	2 N.C. & 2 N.O.	3 N.C. & 1 N.O.	
Contact Configuration		Safety A  21  22  Safety B  Aux A	11 12 Safety A 21 22 Safety B 33 34 Aux A Aux B	\$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	
Contact Action		20 15 10 4.8 0mm Safety A Safety B Aux A	20 15 10 3.2 0mm Safety A Safety B Aux A Aux B	Safety A Safety B Safety C Aux A 4.5	
□Open	Closed	20 15 10 4.5 0mm  Safety A Safety A 4.2	Safety A Salety B Aux A Aux B 4.0	BBM  20 15 10 4.5 0mm  Safety A Safety B Safety C Aux B 4.0	
		MBB	MBB	MBB	
6-Pin Micro (M12)		3-Aux A — 6-Safety B 4-Aux A — 1-Safety A	_	_	
5-Pin Micro (M12) f ArmorBlock Guard I		5-Safety B 2-Safety A 1-Safety A 4-Safety B	_	_	
8-Pin Micro (M12)		_	3-NA 8-Safety A 4-Safety B 7-Aux A 5-Safety A	_	
	Red/White	- Safety A	_	_	
, D. O	Red/Black Red	-			
6-Pin Cordset 889R-F6ECA-*	Red/Blue	- Safety B	_	_	
	Green				
	Red/Yellow	- Aux	<del>_</del>		
	Grey Red	_	Safety A	_	
8-Pin Cordset	Yellow Pink	_	Safety B	_	
889D-F8AB-∗	White Blue	_	Aux A	_	
	Green Brown	_	NA	_	

 $<sup>\</sup>boldsymbol{*}$  Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.







#### Description

The MT-GD2 family is a robust, tongue-operated (or key-operated) safety-interlock switch designed to fit at the leading edge of sliding, hinged or lift-off guards. With its dual entry slots and rotatable head, the MT-GD2 can offer eight different options for actuator entry.

The MT-GD2 features a compact housing of only 117 x 40 x 43 mm with DIN 50041 standard fixing centres and includes forced guided contacts and a tamper-resistant mechanism.

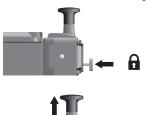
The MT-GD2 is available with a variety of contact configurations enabling it to be used as part of a system for higher-risk applications. Operation of the switch is achieved by the insertion of the specially-profiled stainless-steel actuator which should be permanently fixed to the leading edge of the guard door. An optional flexible actuator allows the MT-GD2 to operate on smaller-radii doors (≥60 mm) and a flat actuator gives additional mounting options, for example, on a chain.

A style incorporating a latch release mechanism allows manual retention of the actuator in the switch until the release mechanism is manually activated.

#### **Features**

- Strong and versatile, can be used in most applications
- · Eight possible actuator entry points, easy to install
- · Variety of contact configurations
- Snap acting MT-GD2 gives a min. break contact force of 40 N
- Optional latch release styles
- Industry standard fixing centers to DIN/EN50041

#### MT-GD2 Latch Release Style





#### **Specifications**

Safety Ratings						
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, IEC/EN60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1					
Safety Classification					ble for Cat.	
Functional Safety Data * Note: For up-to-date informa visit http://www.ab.com/Safe		PFH <sub>D</sub> : > MTTFd: Dual cha for perfo (accordir use in SI	3 x10-7 > 385 year nnel interlormance leving to ISO 1 L2 or SIL3 2061) depe	s ock may b yels Ple or 3849-1:20 systems		
Certifications			ed for all a ÜV, and C		directives,	
Outputs						
Safety Contacts *	Standard: 3 N.C. or 2 N.C. direct- opening action Snap acting: 2 N.C. direct-opening forced disconnection					
Auxiliary Contacts		Standard: 1 N.O. or 2 N.O. Snap Acting: 2 N.O.				
Thermal Currentl <sub>lth</sub>		10 A				
Rated Insulation Voltage		(Ui) 500V				
Switching Current @ Voltage,	Min.	5 mA @	5V DC			
Utilization Category						
A600/AC-15	(Ue)	600V	500V	240V	120V	
	(le)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3 A	6 A	
Standard—N600/DC-13	(Ue)	600V	500V	250V	120V	
	(le)	0.4 A	0.55 A	1.1 A	2.2 A	
Snap-Acting—A300/AC-15	(Ue)	240V	120V			
	(le)	3 A	6 A			
Snap-Acting—Q300/DC-13	(Ue)	250V	120V			
	(le)	0.27 A	0.55 A			
Operating Characteristics						
				(0 = 11 )		

Break Contact Force, Min.	BBM & MBB: 12 N (2.7 lbs) BBM & Extended Flat Actuator:: 32 N (7.2 lbs) Snap acting: 40 N (9.0 lbs)
Actuation Speed, Max.	160 mm (6.29 in) per sec.
Actuation Frequency, Max.	2 cycle per sec
Operating Life @ 100 mA load	1 x 106 operations
Environmental	
Enclosure Type Rating	IP 67
Operating Temperature—C (F)	-20+80° (-4+176°)
Physical Characteristics	
Housing Material	Painted Zinc
Actuator Material	Stainless Steel
Weight—g (lbs)	520 (1.15)
Color	Yellow or Red

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
  - Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year

    Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be



#### **Product Selection**

#### Red Body Switches

-							Cat. No.		
		Contact			Cone	duit		Connector§	
Type	Safety	Auxiliary	Action	Actuator Type	M20	1/2 in NPT	12-Pin M23	8-Pin Micro (M12)ŵ	Connect to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-Pin Micro (M12)*
				<u> </u>	440K-MT55002	440K-MT55085	440K-MT55094	_	
	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	GD2 Standard	440K-MT55074	440K-MT55022	440K-MT55095		
	3 IV.C.	I IV.O.		Fully Flexible	440K-MT55075	440K-MT55029	440K-MT55096	_	_
			MBB	_	440K-MT55004	440K-MT55088	440K-MT55100		_
				_	440K-MT55005	440K-MT55086	440K-MT55097	440K-M21BNDH	_
			BBM	GD2 Standard	440K-MT55076	440K-MT55026	440K-MT55098	_	_
MT-GD2				Fully Flexible	440K-MT55077	440K-MT55087	440K-MT55099	_	_
			MBB	_	440K-MT55006	440K-MT55089	440K-MT55101	_	_
	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	Cnon	_	_	440K-M22ANDT	440K-M22ANDL	440K-M21ANDH	440K-M2NNNDS
				Extende d Flat	440K-M22AEDM	440K-M22AEDT		_	_
			Snap Acting	GD2 Standard	440K-M22ASDM	440K-M22ASDT	_	_	_
				Fully Flexible	440K-M22ABDM		_	_	_
				_	440K-MT55039	440K-MT55062	440K-MT55042	_	_
	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	GD2 Standard	440K-MT55078	440K-MT55041	440K-MT55070	_	_
	3 14.0.	I IV.C.		Fully Flexible	440K-MT55079	440K-MT55045	440K-MT55103	_	_
MT-GD2 Latch			MBB	_	440K-MT55082	440K-MT55091	440K-MT55106		
Release				_	440K-MT55063	440K-MT55065	440K-MT55066	440K-M21BNDH-N5	440K-M2NNNDS-N5
	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	BBM	GD2 Standard	440K-MT55080	440K-MT55050	440K-MT55104	_	_
	2 N.C.	2 14.0.		Fully Flexible	440K-MT55081	440K-MT55051	440K-MT55052	_	_
			MBB		440K-MT55083	440K-MT55092	440K-MT55105	440K-M21MNDH-N5	_

§ For connector ratings see page 3-9.
\* With a 5-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See Typical Wiring Diagram on page 3-32 for wiring details.
\* With an 8-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See Typical Wiring Diagram on page 3-32 for wiring details.

#### Yellow Body Switches

				Cat. No.			
		Contact			Conduit	Cor	nnector§
Туре	Safety	Auxiliary	Action	Actuator Type	1/2 in NPT	12-Pin M23	5-Pin Micro (M12)∗
MT-GD2	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	Snap Acting	_	440K-M22ANYT	_	_
WII-GD2	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	Shap Acting	Extended Flat	440K-M22AEYT	440K-M22AEYL	440K-M2NAEYS
_	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	MBB	_	440K-M22MNYT-N5	_	440K-M2NNNYS-N5

§ For connector ratings see page 3-9.
\* With a 5-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See Typical Wiring Diagram on page 3-32 for wiring details.
\* With an 8-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See Typical Wiring Diagram on page 3-32 for wiring details.



# **Tongue Switches**

MT-GD2

#### **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
Single-Function S	afety Relays						
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23132
MSR126T	2 N.O.	None	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-22	440R-N23117
MSR30RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198
Modular Safety Re	elays						
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-74	440R-H23176
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-78	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-94	440R-W23219
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-98	440R-W23218

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see the Safety Relays section (page 5-8) of this catalog.

For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see the Programmable Safety System section (page 5-107) of this catalog.

For application and wiring diagrams, see the Safety Applications section (page 10-1) of this catalog.

#### **Connection Systems**

Description	4-Pin Micro (M12)	5-Pin Micro (M12)	8-Pin Micro (M12)	12-Pin M23
Cordset	889D-F4AC-*	_	889D-F8AB-*	889M-F12X9AE-*
Patchcord	889D-F4ACDM-₩	889R-F5ECRM-*	889D-F8ABDM-*	_
Distribution Box	898D-P4‡LT-DM4	_	_	_
Shorting Plug	898D-41LU-DM	_	_	_
T-Port	898D-43LY-D4	_	_	_

\* Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

\* Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

‡ Replace symbol with 4 or 8 for number of ports.

Note: For additional information, see the Safety Connection System section (page 7-1) of this catalog.



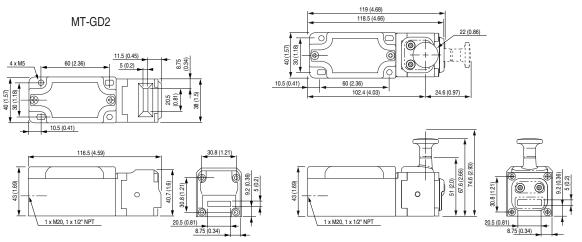
#### Accessories

Description	n	Dimensions	Cat. No.
	GD2 Standard Actuator	3-50	440G-A27011
, a	GD2 Flat Actuator	3-51	440K-A11112
	Fully Flexible Actuator	3-50	440G-A27143
700 2	Sliding Bolt Actuator	3-55	440G-A27163
	Extended Flat Actuator	3-51	440K-A17116
	Dust Cover	3-54	440K-A17180

#### Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

#### MT-GD2 Latch Release



Note: 2D, 3D and electrical drawings are available on www.ab.com.



# Tongue Switches MT-GD2

#### Typical Wiring Diagrams

Descri	ption	2 N.C. & 1 N.O.	2 N.C. & 2 N.O.	3 N.C. & 1 N.O.	
Contact Configuration		Safety B (NC)  Safety B (NO)  Aux A (NO)	Safety A (NC)  Safety B (NC)  Aux A (NO)  Aux B (NO)	Safety A Aux A	
Contact Action		20 15 10 5.2 0 mm Safety A Safety B Aux A 5.6	20 15 10 5.4 0 mm  Safety A Safety B Aux A Aux B 6.0	20 15 10 5.4 0 mm  Safety A Safety B Safety C Aux A 6.0	
		BBM	ВВМ	BBM	
□Open □	<b>■</b> Closed	_	20 15 10 6 0 mm  Safety A Safety B Aux A Aux B 5.3	20 15 10 5.6 0 mm  Safety A Safety B Safety C Aux A 5.2  MBB	
		_	7 ⊕ 5.5 0 mm  Safety A	_	
5-Pin Micro (M12) for Connection to ArmorBlock Guard I/O		_	5-Safety B 2-Safety A 1-Safety A 4-Safety B	_	
8-Pin Micro (M12)		_	3-Ground 2-N/A 8-Safety A 1-Aux A 4-Safety B 7-Aux A 5-Safety A 6-Safety B	_	
12-Pin Cordset	1 and 3	Safety A	Safety A	Safety A	
	4 and 6	Safety B	Safety B	Safety B	
8 9 1 12 10	7 and 8	NC	Aux A	Safety C	
7 2 6 11 3 5 4	9 and 10	Aux A	Aux B	Aux A	
Pins 2, 5 and 11 are not connected.	12	Ground	Ground	Ground	
	Grey Red	_	Safety A	_	
8-Pin Cordset	Yellow Pink	_	Safety B	_	
889D-F8AB-*	White Blue	_	Aux A	_	
	Green	_	Ground	_	
	Brown	_	Not Used	_	
	Brown Blue	Safety A	Safety A	Safety A	
10 Din 0	White Green	Safety B	Safety B	Safety B	
12-Pin Cordset 889M-F12X9AE-*	Yellow Grey	Not Used	Aux A	Safety C	
	Pink Red	Aux A	Aux B	Aux A	
	Green/Yellow	Ground	Ground	Ground	

<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.



#### Overview

Guard locking switches are used to protect hazardous areas where a danger is not immediately removed after a stop request. On many machines removal of power of the motor or actuator will not necessarily cause a reliable and immediate stopping of the dangerous motion. Typical applications are: high inertia rotating machines, fast rotating machines, and machines where high pressure needs to be released from pneumatic valves.

Gates protected with guard locking switches are usually opened on exception basis. For example: to clear a jam or to regularly maintain the machine. This type of switch should not be used for frequent access during normal operation of the machine.

Guard locking switches use a solenoid to activate a lock which blocks or releases the tongue from the switch.

Rockwell Automation offers two different types of guard locking switches:

#### Power to oc

When power is applied to the solenoid, the tongue is locked in the switch. When power is removed, the lock is released allowing the tongue to be extracted from the switch.

#### Power to Release

When power is applied to the solenoid the lock is released allowing the tongue to be extracted from the switch. When power is removed, the tongue is locked in the switch.

#### hy Use Power to oc or Power to Release

	Power to Lock	Power to Release
Advantage	When the power is removed from the cell after a "controlled stop," the doors unlock allowing maintenance personnel to go in easily.	Power is not applied to the switch all the time, only when the door needs to be opened. Sudden lose of power does not compromise safety of personnel, as the doors stay closed.
Disadvantage	Sudden lose of power will unlock the door allowing personnel to go in the hazardous area and the machine may not be stopped.	Loss of power will not unlock the door and maintenance personnel will not be able to go inside the cell.

Different methodologies can help decrease the risk that the danger is removed before the operator has access to the hazardous area:

#### Time ased

The risk assessment process and stop time measurement will determine the maximum time for the machine to stop from its normal speed of operation. This time defines the delay between the request to open the gate and the authorization to access the zone by unlocking the gate by energizing (Power to Release) or deenergizing (Power to Lock) the solenoid.

This time delay can be implemented by using any of our time delay units such as the MSR178 or MSR138 safety relay or by software in one of our Safety PLC.

#### Stop motion

Another methodology is to measure when the motion is stopped. When the no-motion is detected, the lock is released to allow personnel to enter the hazardous zone.

The CU2, CU3, or MSR57 safety relay will be used to detect the motion is stopped.

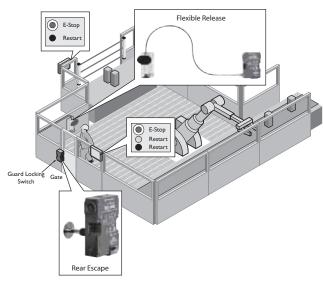
#### Safe speed conditions

In some applications, the user may need access while the machine is running at a safe speed. The MSR57P used with encoder technology can handle this application. It will verify the speed of the motion and allow access only if the speed does not exceed a preconfigured limit or otherwise the machine will enter a stop condition.

#### Typical Sequence of Actions

- 1. The operator requests to enter the hazardous area
- 2. A controlled or immediate stop of the machine is initiated
- 3. The machine is stopped: time delay expired or stop motion detected
- 4. The gate is unlocked by either energizing (Power to Release) or de-energizing (Power to Lock) the solenoid
- 5. The operator opens the gate and works in the hazardous area
- 6. The operator exits the hazardous area and closes the gate
- 7. The operator restarts the machine
- 8. The gate is locked by either de-energizing (Power to Release) or energizing (Power to Lock) the solenoid
- 9. The machine returns to its normal speed

#### Manual Override



In the situation where a person is still in the hazardous area, the door is locked and the machine restarts, the TLS guard locking switch product family provides two options for the person to escape the hazard (in addition of an Emergency Stop located outside of the hazardous area):

#### Option 1 Rear Escape Not atched

A 40 mm push button is mounted on the back of the TLS and is accessible from the inside of the cell. Pushing the rear escape push button releases the lock mechanism inside the TLS guard locking switch allowing the door to be opened, the machine to stop and the person to escape the hazardous area.

#### Option 2 Fle i le Release atched

The flexible release push button accessory is designed to be installed inside the hazardous area to provide a means of escape for personnel who become trapped there. It provides remote access to the manual release mechanism within the TLS-GD2 switch in the event of an emergency situation. The flexible release can be retrofitted to existing TLS1-GD2 and TLS3-GD2 switches or installed along with a new switch.

The unit is installed at an accessible height next to the guard door, inside the guarded area, while the TLS-GD2 can be mounted outside the guarded area. The flexible release is available with either a 1 m (3.28 ft) or a 3 m (9.84 ft) cable.

Pushing the black button on the flexible release, the movement of the cable activates the release mechanism within the switch, allowing the door to be opened, the machine to stop and the person to escape the hazardous area. The flexible release is then reset using the blue reset handle.



# **Guard Locking Switches**

#### Selection Guide

	4400	i-MT	TLS1-GD2	TLS2-GD2	TLS3-GD2	Atlas 5
Product	The state of the s			S. H.		
Holding Force	1600 N	1600 N (360 lbs)		2000 N (450 lbs)		
Housing Material	Me	tal		Plastic		Metal
Locking Mechanism	Power to	Release	Power to Release	Power to Release		
Escape Release	No	ne	Rear Escape and Flexible Release			None
Safety Contacts	2 N.C.	3 N.C.	2 N.C.			2 N.C.
Aux Contacts	2 N.O.	1 N.O.		1 N.O.		
Solenoid Monitoring	Direct	Drive	1 N.O. & 1 N.C. 2 N.C.		2 N.C.	

#### Typical Sequence of Actions and Contact Status

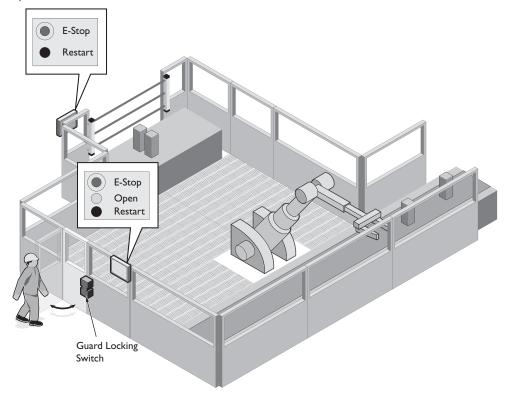
Step		440G-MT	TLS1	TLS2	TLS3	Atlas 5
Step 1—Hazardous Area Protected	Solenoid Power	e-energized	e-energized	Energized	e-energized	e-energized
	Solenoid Feedback A/B	Not Available	Closed/Open	Open/Closed	Closed/Closed	Closed/Closed
	Safety A/B	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed
	Aux A (/B∗)	Open	Open	Open	Open	Open/Open
Step 2—Access to Hazardous Area Authorized	Solenoid Power	Energized	Energized	e-energized	Energized	Energized
- <del>-</del>	Solenoid Feedback A/B	Not Available	Open/Closed	Closed/Open	Open/Open	Open/Open
	Safety A/B	Open ∗	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed
	Aux A (/B �)	Closed	Open	Open	Open	Open/Closed
Step 3—Access Authorized AND Door Open	Solenoid Power	Energized	Energized	e-energized	Energized	Energized
	Solenoid Feedback A/B	Not Available	Open/Closed	Closed/Open	Open/Open	Open/Open
	Safety A/B	Open	Open	Open	Open	Open
	Aux A (/B∗)	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed	Open/Closed
Step 4—Gate Ready to Be Locked	Solenoid Power	e-energized	e-energized	Energized	e-energized	e-energized
<b>₩</b>	Solenoid Feedback A/B	Not Available	Closed/Open	Open/Closed	Closed/Closed	Closed/Closed
	Safety A/B	Open	Open	Open	Open	Open
	Aux A (/B∗)	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed/Open
Step 5—Door Locked and Hazardous Area Protected	Solenoid Power	e-energized	e-energized	Energized	e-energized	e-energized
60 Pr	Solenoid Feedback A/B	Not Available	Closed/Open	Open/Closed	Closed/Closed	Closed/Closed
	Safety A/B	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed
	Aux A (/B*)	Open	Open	Open	Open	Open/Open

\* Direct drive of the contacts from the solenoid forces the safety contact to open even if the door is closed. 

Aux B solenoid auxiliary contact is available only on the Atlas 5 safety switch.



#### **Application Example**



#### **Operating Conditions**

- The door is closed and locked with a 440G-MT safety switch.
- The robot is running.
- The GuardShield light curtain is muted when the robot is away from the assembly table.

#### Maintenance Conditions

- In order to clear the jam safely, the operator requests to unlock the door by activating the Open push button.
- The control system (MSR safety relay or SmartGuard 600) shuts down the robot and conveyor when the process conditions allow the robot and conveyor to be stopped without damaging the machine or the products (Controlled stop).
- When the robot and conveyor are stopped the control system allows the door to unlock by applying power to the solenoid in the 440G-MT safety switch.
- The maintenance person opens the door and clears the jam.
- When the task is done, the maintenance person exits the area, closes the door and activates the Restart push button.
- The control system restarts the robot and conveyor.

#### Remarks

- The safety mats are in place to avoid the machine restarting when the door is closed and the maintenance person is still in the hazardous area. Without the safety mats a Flexible Release can be mounted inside the hazardous area to unlock the door if this situation was to happen.
- The push of any E-Stop push buttons will stop the robot and the conveyor immediately (Immediate stop).



# **Guard Locking Switches**

440G-MT



#### Description

The 440G-MT solenoid switch is a positive mode, tongue operated guard locking interlock switch that locks a machine guard closed until power is isolated while the guard is open. The guard may only be opened when a signal is applied to the internal solenoid which releases the lock mechanism. The 440G-MT locking mechanism is designed to withstand forces up to 1600 N (360 lbs) and the diecast alloy housing is ideal for use in harsh environments.

The 440G-MT solenoid switch is designed for machines that do not stop immediately or where premature interruption of the machine could cause damage to tooling and components or cause an additional hazard.

#### Features

- Mechanical lock
- High locking force—1600 N (360 lbs)
- Heavy-duty die-cast alloy housing, ideal for harsh environments

#### **Specifications**

Safety Ratings						
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, IEC/ EN60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1					
Safety Classification	Cat. 1 Device per EN954-1 May be suitable for use in Cat 3 or Cat 4 systems depending on the architecture and application characteristics					
Functional Safety Data (related to Safety Contacts) * Note: For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	B10d: > 2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations at min. load PFH <sub>D</sub> : 3 x10-7 MTTFd: > 385 years May be suitable for use in performance levels Ple or Pld systems (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on the architecture and application characteristics					
Certifications		ked for a TÜV, and		able direc	tives,	
Outputs						
Safety Contacts *	3 N.C. o	or 2 N.C.	direct-o	pening a	ction	
Auxiliary Contacts	1 N.O. o	or 2 N.O.				
Thermal Currentl <sub>lth</sub>	10 A					
Rated Insulation Voltage	(Ui) 500V					
Switching Current @ Voltage, Min.	5 mA @ 5V DC					
Utilization Category						
A600/AC-15 (Ue)	600V	500V	240V	120V		
(le)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3 A	6 A		
N600/DC-13 (Ue)	600V	500V	250V	125V	24V	
(le)	0.4 A	0.55 A	1.1 A	2.2 A	2 A	
Solenoid Characteristics						
Locking Type		o Releas	e			
Holding Force, Max.	1600 N (360 lb)					
Power Supply	24V AC/DC or 110V AC or 230V AC					
Solenoid Power	13 W typical 100 ED					
Operating Characteristics						
Break Contact Force, Min.	6 N (1.35 lb)					
Actuation Speed, Max.	160 mm (6.29 in) per second					
Actuation Frequency, Max.	2 cycles per second					
Operating Radius, Min	60 mm (2.36 in)					
Operating Life @ 100 mA load	1,000,000 operations					
Environmental						
Enclosure Type Rating	IP 67					
Operating Temperature—C (F)	-25+60° (13+140°)					
Physical Characteristics						
Housing Material	Painted Zinc Alloy					
Actuator Material	Stainless-Steel					
Weight—g (lbs)	1400 (3	.08)				
L CHOT	L R P C					

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data is based on the B10d
  - value given and:
     Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year

    Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.



#### **Product Selection**

	Contact					C	at. No.	
Solenoid	Solenoid			M20 C	onduit	onduit Cor		
Voltage	Safety	Auxiliary	Action	Actuator Type	M20	1/2 inch NPT	12-Pin M23	8-Pin Micro (M12).
			BBM	GD2 Standard	440G-MT47037	440G-MT47039	440G-MT47041	440G-M3NBGDH-AC
	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	Fully-Flexible	440G-MT47038	440G-MT47040	440G-MT47042	440G-M3NBBDH-AC
24V AC/DC			BBM	_	440G-MT47007	440G-MT47008	440G-MT47043	_
24V AC/DC			BBM	GD2 Standard	440G-MT47044	440G-MT47046	440G-MT47048	_
	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	BBM	Fully-Flexible	440G-MT47045	440G-MT47047	440G-MT47049	_
			BBM	_	440G-MT47010	440G-MT47011	440G-MT47050	_
			BBM	GD2 Standard	440G-MT47070	440G-MT47073	_	_
	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	Fully-Flexible	440G-MT47071	440G-MT47074	_	_
110V AC/DC			BBM	_	440G-MT47013	440G-MT47009	_	_
TIOV AC/DC			BBM	GD2 Standard	440G-MT47077	440G-MT47079	_	_
	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	BBM	Fully-Flexible	440G-MT47078	440G-MT47080	_	_
			BBM	_	440G-MT47012	440G-MT47014	_	_
230V AC/DC	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	_	440G-MT47016	440G-MT47017	_	_
ZSUV AC/DC	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	BBM	_	440G-MT47015	440G-MT47024	_	_

<sup>§</sup> For connector ratings see page 3-9.

#### **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

	J							
Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Time Delay	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
Single-Function	n Safety Relays							
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	_	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	_	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23132
MSR126T	2 N.O.	None	_	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-22	440R-N23117
MSR30RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	_	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198
Specialty Safet	y Relays							•
MSR178	3 N.O.	2 N.C.	1.5 s30 min	Removable	Automatic	24V AC/DC, 115V AC or 230V AC	5-38	440R-M2322
CU2	2 N.O.	1 N.C.	0.1 s40 min	Fixed	_	24V AC/DC	5-50	440R-S07281
CU3	2 N.O.	1 N.C.	_	Fixed	Automatic/Manual	110V AC	5-58	440R-S35002
Modular Safety	Relays							•
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	_	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-74	440R-H23176
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-78	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	_	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-94	440R-W2321
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	_	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-98	440R-W23218

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see the Safety Relays section (page 5-8) of this catalog.

For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see the Programmable Safety System section (page 5-107) of this catalog.

For application and wiring diagrams, see the Safety Applications section (page 10-1) of this catalog.

#### **Connection Systems**

Description	8-Pin Micro	12-Pin M23
Description	6-FILLIVIICIO	12-FIII IVIZ3
Cordset	889D-F8AB- <b>*</b>	889M-F12X9AE-*
Patchcord	889D-F8ABDM-*	889M-F12AH-‡



<sup>\*</sup> With an 8-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See Typical Wiring Diagram on page 3-39 for wiring details.

<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

\* Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

† Replace symbol with 0M3, (0.3 m), 0M6 (0.6 m), 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m) or 3 (3 m) for standard lengths.

Note: For additional information, see the Safety Connection System section (page 7-1) of this catalog.

# **Guard Locking Switches**

440G-MT

#### Accessories

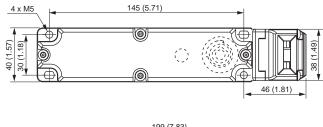
Descri	ption	Dimensions	Cat. No.
	GD2 Standard Actuator	3-50	440G-A27011
***	GD2 Flat Actuator	3-51	440K-A11112
	Fully Flexible Actuator	3-50	440G-A27143
200 2	Sliding Bolt Actuator	3-55	440G-A27163
	Extended Flat Actuator	3-51	440K-A17116
-	Replacement Cover, No LED, No Override Key	3-54	440G-MT47120
-	Replacement Cover, LED, Override Key	3-54	440G-MT47123
6	Emergency Override Key (See Warning below.)	3-54	440G-A36026
1000	Dust Cover	3-54	440K-A17180

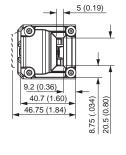


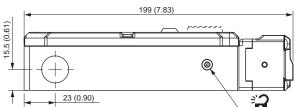
 ${\bf RN\,N}$  . Do not attach the Emergency Override Key to the 440G-MT switch.

#### Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.







Note: 2D, 3D and electrical drawings are available on www.ab.com.

		2 N.C. & 2 N.O.	3 N.C. & 1 N.O.
Contact Configuration		Solenoid Power 112 Safety A (NC) 21 Safety B (NC) 33 Aux A (NO) Aux B (NO)	Solenoid  All Power  Safety A (NC)  Safety B (NC)  Safety C (NC)  Aux A (NO)
Contact Action		Safety A Safety B Aux B 3.5	12 6 0 mm Safety B Safety C Aux A
□Open	Closed	BBM	ВВМ
8-Pin Micro (M12)		_	3-Aux A 8-Safety A 4-Safety B 5-Safety A 2-Power 1-Aux A 7-power 6-Safety B
12-Pin M23 QD	1 and 3	Solenoid Power	Solenoid Power
	4 and 6	Safety A	Safety A
12 10	7 and 8	Safety B	Safety B
7 2	2 and 5	Aux A	Safety C
6 11 3 5 4	9 and 10	Aux B	Aux A
Pin 11 not connected.	12	Ground	Ground
	Brown Blue	_	Solenoid Power
8-Pin Cordset	Grey Red	_	Safety A
889D-F8AB-∗	Yellow Pink	_	Safety B
	White Green	_	Aux A
	Brown Grey	Solenoid Power	Solenoid Power
	Pink Yellow	Safety A	Safety A
12-Pin Cordset 889M-F12AH-*	White Red/Blue	Safety B	Safety B
	Blue Red	Aux A	Safety C
	Black Violet	Aux B	Aux A
rey/Pink not connected.	Green	Ground	Ground

<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.



# **Guard Locking Switches**

TLS-GD2



#### Description

The TLS-GD2 is a positive-mode, tongue-operated guard-locking interlock switch that locks a machine guard closed until power is isolated while the guard is open. The TLS-GD2 head has two entry slots and can be rotated to provide four actuator entry points. A blanking plug is provided to seal the unused slot.

Power can only be restored through the guard after a signal is applied to the TLS-GD2's internal solenoid to release the locking mechanism. Therefore, the TLS-GD2 is ideal for machines which do not stop immediately or where premature interruption of the machine could cause damage to tooling and components or cause an additional hazard.

The TLS-GD2 is available in three types. The TLS-1 GD2 and TLS-3 GD2 incorporate a power-to-release function. Three manual release points with security screws allow the locked TLS-GD2 to be released in emergencies. An optional lid-mounted key-release style can also be supplied. The TLS-2 GD2 has a power-to-lock function. Each type of switch has five sets of contacts of various forms and are suitable for use with PLCs.

The TLS-1 GD2 and TLS-3 GD2 are both available with Escape Release options. They are intended for machine guarding with full body access. The switch is installed so that the escape release push button on the rear side is accessible from inside the hazardous area. This allows the intentional unlocking of the TLS-GD2 from inside a hazardous area, providing a means of escape for a person who may become trapped.

A stainless-steel actuator guide is fitted to protect the unit from actuator damage due to poor guard alignment or guard wear.



MPORT NT With the TLS-2 GD2 "power to lock" style, provisions may be required to ensure that a dangerous situation can not result from open circuit faults or power cuts.

#### **Features**

- Power to release or power to lock
- High locking force ≤2000 N (450 lbs)
- Five contacts: 2 N.C. & 1 N.O. for door position monitoring 1 N.C. & 1 N.O. or 2 N.C. for lock monitoring
- Rotatable head: 4 possible key entry slots
- Conforms to EN 1088 & EN 60947-5-1
- Escape Release version available

#### **Specifications**

Specifications					
Safety Ratings					
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, IEC/ EN60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1				
Safety Classification		vice per EN suitable fo			
Functional Safety Data (related to Safety Contacts) * Note: For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	PFH <sub>D</sub> : 3 MTTFd: > May be su levels Ple ISO 1384 <sup>4</sup> or SIL3 sy 62061) de	B10d: > 2 x 106 operations at min. load PFHp: 3 x10-7 MTTFd: > 385 years May be suitable for use in performance levels Ple or Pld systems (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on the architecture and application characteristics			
Certifications		d for all ap JV, and CC		rectives,	
Outputs					
Safety Contacts *	action (TLS-3) 4	-2) 3 N.C. o	opening a	action	
Auxiliary Contacts	(TLS-1 & - monitoring (TLS-3 1 I		1 solenoid		
Thermal Currentl <sub>lth</sub>	10 A				
Rated Insulation Voltage	(Ui) 500V				
Switching Current @ Voltage, Min.	5 mA @ 5V DC				
Utilization Category					
A600/AC-15 (Ue)	600V	500V	240V	120V	
(le)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3.0 A	6.0 A	
N600/DC-13 (Ue)	600V	500V	250V	125V	
(le)	0.4 A	0.55 A	1.1 A	2.2 A	
Solenoid Characteristics					
Locking Type	TLS-1 & - Power-to-	3 Power-to Lock	-Release	ΓLS-2	
Holding Force, Max.	2000 N (450 lbs)				
Releasable Load, Max.	100 N (22.5 lbs)				
Power Supply	24V AC/DC or 110V AC or 230V AC (solenoid)				
Solenoid Power	Typically 7 W 100 ED				
Escape Release Button	Force max	x.: 50 N (1	1.25 lbs)		
Operating Characteristics					
Break Contact Force, Min.	12 N (2.7	lbs)			
Actuation Speed, Max.	160 mm p	er sec (6.3	ins per se	ec)	
Actuation Frequency, Max.	1 Cycle p	er sec			
Operating Radius, Min	160 mm (offlexible ac	6.3 in) (80 i tuator)	mm (3.15 i	n) with	
Operating Life @ 100 mA load	1,000,000	operation	S		
Environmental					
Enclosure Type Rating	IP 67				
Operating Temperature—C (F)	-20+ 60	)° (-4+14	0°)		
Physical Characteristics					
Housing Material	UL approv	ved glass-f	illed PBT		
Actuator Material	Stainless	Steel			
Weight—g (lbs)	400 (0.88)				
Color	Red				

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data is based on the B10d value given and:
- Usage rate of 1op/10mins., 24hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year
  Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.



#### **Product Selection**

	Cont	tacts	So	lenoid			Cat.	No.	
						Con	duit	Conn	ector§
Туре	Safety	Auxiliary	Contacts	Voltage	Actuator Type	M20	1/2 inch NPT Adaptor	12-Pin M23	8-Pin Micro (M12).
					_	440G-T27121	_	440G-T27233	440G-T2NBBPH-1R
				24V AC/DC	GD2 Standard	440G-T27251	440G-T27169	440G-T27234	_
TI C 1 CD2					Fully Flex	440G-T27252	440G-T27171	440G-T27235	_
TLS-1 GD2 Power to	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	1 N.C. &		_	440G-T27124	_	_	_
Release			1 N.O.	110V AC/DC	GD2 Standard	440G-T27253	440G-T27172	_	_
					Fully Flex	440G-T27254	440G-T27174	_	_
				230V AC/DC	_	440G-T27123	_	_	_
					_	440G-T27127	_	440G-T27239	440G-T2NBBPH-1L
				24V AC/DC	GD2 Standard	440G-T27255	440G-T27175	440G-T27240	_
TLS-2 GD2					Fully Flex	440G-T27256	440G-T27177	440G-T27241	_
Power to	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	1 N.C. & 1 N.O.		_	440G-T27132	_	_	_
Lock			I N.O.	110V AC/DC	GD2 Standard	440G-T27257	440G-T27178	_	_
					Fully Flex	440G-T27258	440G-T27180		_
				230V AC/DC	_	440G-T27129	_	-	_
					_	440G-T27134	_	440G-T27245	440G-T2NBBPH-2R
				24V AC/DC	GD2 Standard	440G-T27259	440G-T27181	440G-T27246	_
TLS-3 GD2					Fully Flex	440G-T27260	440G-T27183	440G-T27247	_
Power to	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	2 N.C.		_	440G-T27138	_	_	_
Release			2.4.0.	110V AC/DC	GD2 Standard	440G-T27261	440G-T27184	_	_
					Fully Flex	440G-T27262	440G-T27186	_	_
				230V AC/DC	_	440G-T27136	_	_	_
TLS-1 GD2					_	440G-T21BNPM-1B	440G-T21BNPT-1B	440G-T21BNPL-1B	440G-T2NBNPH-1B
Power to Release	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	1 N.C. &	24V AC/DC	GD2 Standard	440G-T21BGPM-1B	440G-T21BGPT-1B	440G-T21BGPL-1B	_
	with Escape Release	1 14.0.	1 N.O.	110V	_	440G-T21BNPM-4B	440G-T21BNPT-4B	_	_
				AC/DC	GD2 Standard	440G-T21BGPM-4B	440G-T21BGPT-4B	_	_
TLS-3 GD2					_	440G-T21BNPM-2B	440G-T21BNPT-2B	440G-T21BNPL-2B	440G-T2NBNPH-2B
Power to Release	2 N.C.	N.C. 1 N.O.	I.O. 2 N.C.	24V AC/DC	GD2 Standard	440G-T21BGPM-2B	440G-T21BGPT-2B	440G-T21BGPL-2B	_
with Escape	2 14.0.	1 14.0.	2 14.0.		_	440G-T21BNPM-5B	440G-T21BNPT-5B	_	_
Release				AC/DC	GD2 Standard	440G-T21BGPM-5B	440G-T21BGPT-5B	_	_

§ For connector ratings, see page 3-9.

\* With an 8-pin micro connector, not all contacts are connected. See Typical Wiring Diagrams on page 3-45 for wiring details.



To monitor independently the safety contact(s) and the solenoid feedback (TLS 1, 2 and 3):

The 12-wire cordset 889M-F12AH-∗ must be used

RN N AND

For the TLS1 and TLS2: the jumper between 12...41 must be removed For the TLS3: the jumpers between 12...41 and 22...51 must be removed



RN N

Monitoring of safety contact(s) and the solenoid feedback (in series) is available, when jumpers are in place: AND

For the TLS1 and TLS2: by using pin 4-6 on the 12-pin, M23 receptacle or Pink-Yellow wires on the 12-wire cordset (889M-F12AH-\*)

For the TLS3: by using pin 4-6 and 7-8 on the 12-pin, M23 receptacle or Pink-Yellow and White-Red/Blue wires on the 12-wire cordset (889M-F12AH-\*)



# **Guard Locking Switches**

TLS-GD2

#### **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

					1	1	1					
Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Time Delay	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.				
Single-Function	Single-Function Safety Relays											
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	_	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual		5-24	440R-N23135				
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	_	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23132				
MSR126T	2 N.O.	None	_	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-22	440R-N23117				
MSR30RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	_	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198				
Specialty Safety	y Relays											
MSR178	3 N.O.	2 N.C.	1.5 s30 min	Removable	Automatic	24V AC/DC, 115V AC or 230V AC	5-38	440R-M23227				
CU2	2 N.O.	1 N.C.	0.1 s40 min	Fixed	_	24V AC/DC	5-50	440R-S07281				
CU3	2 N.O.	1 N.C.	_	Fixed	Automatic/Manual	110V AC	5-58	440R-S35002				
Modular Safety	Relays											
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	_	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-74	440R-H23176				
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-78	440R-H23178				
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	_	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-94	440R-W23219				
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	_	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-98	440R-W23218				

<sup>§</sup> For connector ratings, see page 3-9.

#### **Connection Systems**

Description	8-Pin Micro (M12)	12-Wire, 12-Pin M23	9-Wire, 12-Pin M23§
Cordset	889D-F8AB-∗	889M-F12AH-*	889M-F12X9AE-*
Patchcord	889D-F8ABDM-*	889M-F12AHMU-‡	_

Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

Replace symbol with 0M3, (0.3 m), 0M6 (0.6 m), 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m) or 3 (3 m) for standard lengths.

The 9-wire cordset can be used only with the TLS3 versions.

Note: For additional information, see the Safety Connection System section (page 7-1) of this catalog.



<sup>\*</sup> With an 8-pin micro connector, not all contacts are connected. See Typical Wiring Diagrams on page 3-45 for wiring details.

#### Accessories

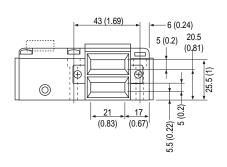
	Description	Dimensions	Cat. No.
	GD2 Standard Actuator	3-50	440G-A27011
6	GD2 Flat Actuator	3-51	440K-A11112
	Extended Flat Actuator	3-51	440K-A17116
	Fully Flexible Actuator	3-50	440G-A27143
200. 2	Sliding Bolt Actuator not to be used with the Escape Release	3-55	440G-A27163
	Replacement Cover for TLS-1 with External Override Key		440G-A27140
	Replacement Cover for TLS-3 with External Override Key	3-54	440G-A27142
	Replacement Cover for TLS-1 with Override Key Attached	3-54	440G-A27207
	Replacement Cover for TLS-3 with Override Key Attached		440G-A27208
6	Emergency Override Key (See Warning below.)	3-54	440G-A36026
	Flexible Release—1 m (3.28 ft) Cable		440G-A27356
	Flexible Release—3 m (9.84 ft) Cable	3-54	440G-A27357
	Dust Cover	3-54	440K-A17183
9	Sliding Bolt		440K-AMDS
	Mounting Plate	3-55	440K-AMDSSMPB

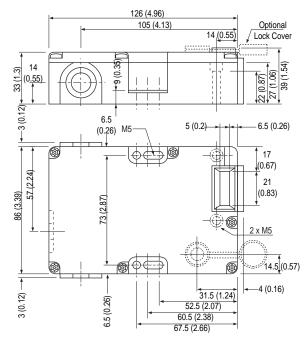


 ${\bf RN}~{\bf N}~{\bf Do}$  not attach the Emergency Override Key to the TLS-GD2 switch.

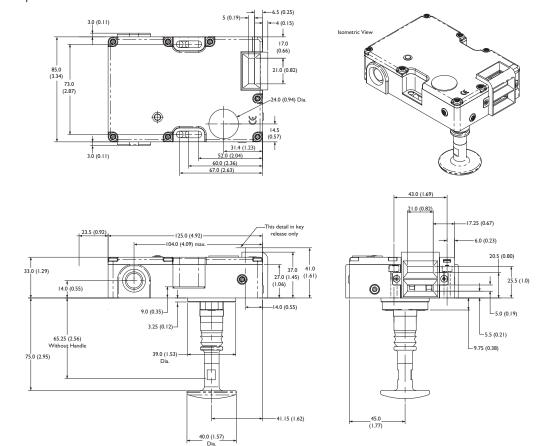


Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.





#### TLS-GD2 Escape Release



#### Typical Wiring Diagrams Red Switches TLS1 TLS2 TLS3 Contact Configuration Power Solenoid A (NC) Safety A (NC) **A**2 12 Safety B (NC) Safety B (NC) Solenoid A (NC) AUX A (NO) 33-54-53- Solenoid B (NO) AUX A (NO) Solenoid B (NC) umper between 12 & 41 umper between 12 & 41 and 22 & 51 3.0 Lock Point 0 mr Solenoid A Solenoid B Aux A Safety A Safety B Solenoid A Safety A Safety B Aux A Solenoid B Solenoid A Safety A Safety B Aux A Solenoid B Contact Action BBM □Open ■Closed BBM BBM 3-Solenoid A 3-Solenoid A 2-Power 8-Safety A &-Solenoid A 8-Safety A -Solenoid A -1-Solenoid A 7-Power 4-Safety B &-8-Pin Micro (M12) Solenoid B 5-Safety A & Solenoid A 6-Safety B -Safety B & Solenoid B umper on 12-41 and 22-51 No jumper on 12-41 12-Pin M23 \$ 1 and 3 Solenoid Power 1 and 3 Solenoid Power 4 and 12 Safety A \* 4 and 12 Safety A \* 7 and 8 7 and 5 Safety B Safety B \* 9 and 10 9 and 10 Aux A Aux A 6 and 11 Solenoid A \* 6 and 11 Solenoid A \* 2 and 5 Solenoid B 2 and 8 Solenoid B \* Brown Solenoid Power Solenoid Power Blue Grey Safety A & Solenoid A Safety A Red 8-Pin Cordset 889D-F8AB-\* Yellow Safety B & Solenoid B Safety B Pink White Solenoid A Solenoid A Green Brown Solenoid Power Blue White 12-Pin, 9-Wire Cordset Safety A & Solenoid A Green Can not be used. Yellow Safety B & Solenoid B Pink/Yellow: Not connected Grey Pink Aux A Red Brown Brown Solenoid Power Solenoid Power Grey Grey Pink Pink Safety A \* Safety A \* Green Green White Safety B Safety B \* Red/Blue Red 12-Pin, 12-Wire Cordset 889M-F12AH-\* Black Black Aux A Aux A Violet Violet Grey/Pink Grey/Pink Solenoid A \* Solenoid A \* Yellow Yellow Solenoid B Solenoid B \* Red/Blue

See RN N notes on page 3-41.



<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

<sup>\*</sup> On the 12-pin M23 quick-disconnect version of the TLS1 & 2, the jumper between 12 & 41 has been removed. On the TLS3 version, the jumpers between 12-41 and 22-51 have been removed.

# **Guard Locking Switches**

Atlas™ 5



#### Description

The Atlas 5 is a positive-mode, tongue-operated guard-locking interlock switch that locks a machine guard closed until power is isolated to ensure that it remains isolated while the guard is open. A heavy-duty switch, the Atlas 5 locking mechanism is designed to withstand forces up to 5000 N (1124 lbs) and the die-cast alloy housing is ideal for use in harsh environments. A unique feature of the Atlas 5 is a patented self-aligning head that tolerates actuator or guard misalignment, making it particularly useful for heavy machine

The Atlas 5 is designed for machines that do not stop immediately or where premature interruption of the machine could cause damage to tooling and components or cause an additional hazard. With 2 safety (N.C.) contacts and 2 auxiliary (N.O.) contact, Atlas 5 is ideal for PLC controlled machines.

#### **Features**

- Mechanical lock
- High locking force—5000 N (1124 lbs)
- Heavy duty die-cast alloy housing ideal for harsh environments
- Patented self-aligning head tolerates actuator misalignment

#### **Specifications**

Safety Ratings	T			
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849 NFPA79, EN1088, IS EN60947-5-1, ANSI	O14119, IEC/		
Safety Classification	Cat. 1 Device per EN954-1 Dual-channel interlocks suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems			
Functional Safety Data (related to Safety Contacts) * Note: For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	B10d: > 2 x 106 ope PFH <sub>D</sub> : 3 x10-7 MTTFd: > 385 years May be suitable for I levels Ple or Pld sys ISO 13849-1:2006) a or SIL3 systems (acc 62061) depending of and application char	use in performance tems (according to and for use in SIL2 cording to IEC in the architecture acteristics		
Certifications	CE marked for all ap cULus, CSA, and TÜ			
Outputs				
Safety Contacts *	Atlas 5: 2 N.C. direct N.O. direct-opening Atlas 5 trapped key direct-opening action opening action	action (left hand): 2 N.C.		
Auxiliary Contacts	1 N.O.			
Thermal Current I <sub>lth</sub>	10 A			
Rated Insulation Voltage	(Ui) 500V			
Switching Current @ Voltage, Min.	5 mA @ 5V DC			
Utilization Category				
AC-15 (Ue)	240V	120V		
(le)	1.5 A	3 A		
DC-13 (Ue)	250V	24V		
(le)	0.55 A	2 A		
Solenoid Characteristics		ı		
Locking Type	Power to Release			
Holding Force, Max.	5000 N (1124 lbs)			
Power Supply	24V AC/DC or 110V (solenoid)	AC or 230V AC		
Solenoid Power	13 W typical 100 ED			
Operating Characteristics				
Break Contact Force, Min.	12 N (2.7 lbs)			
Actuation Speed, Max.*	160 mm (6.3 in) per	sec.		
Actuation Frequency, Max.	2 cycle per sec.			
Operating Radius, Min	300 mm end entry, 8	800 mm entry front		
Operating Life @ 100 mA load	1,000,000 operations			
Environmental				
Enclosure Type Rating	IP 65			
Operating Temperature—C (F)	-10+60° (14+14	0°)		
Physical Characteristics				
Housing Material	Die-cast alloy			
Actuator Material	Stainless Steel			
Weight—g (lbs)	1200 (2.65)			
Color	Red			

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data is based on the B10d
- value given and:
   Usage rate of 1op/10mins., 24hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be



#### **Product Selection**

		Contact		nct			(	Cat. No.	
						M20 C	onduit	Co	nnector§
Module Type	Actuator Type	Safety	Auxiliary	Solenoid Contacts	Solenoid Voltage	M20	1/2 inch NPT Adaptor	12-Pin M23	8-Pin Micro (M12).
					24V AC/DC	440G-L07264	440G-L07258	440G-L07298	440G-L2NNSDH-3N
Standard					110V AC/DC	440G-L07263	440G-L07257	_	_
	Standard	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	2 N.C. & 1	230V AC/DC	440G-L07262	440G-L07256	_	_
	Standard	2 N.C.	I N.O.	N.O.	24V AC/DC	440G-L07255	440G-L07249	440G-L07301	440G-L2NNSDH-38
LH Key Lock					110V AC/DC	440G-L07254	440G-L07248	_	_
					230V AC/DC	440G-L07253	440G-L07247	_	_

#### Recommended Logic Interfaces

		Auxiliary			7			
Description	Safety Outputs	Outputs	Time Delay	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
Single-Function	ı Safety Relays							
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.		Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.		Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23132
MSR126T	2 N.O.	None		Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-22	440R-N23117
MSR30RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	_	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198
Specialty Safety	y Relays							
MSR178	3 N.O.	2 N.C.	1.5 s30 min	Removable	Automatic	24V AC/DC, 115V AC or 230V AC	5-38	440R-M23227
CU2	2 N.O.	1 N.C.	0.1 s40 min	Fixed		24V AC/DC	5-50	440R-S07281
CU3	2 N.O.	1 N.C.		Fixed	Automatic/Manual	110V AC	5-58	440R-S35002
Modular Safety	Relays							
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State		Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-74	440R-H23176
MSR220P Input Module	_		_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-78	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State		Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-94	440R-W23219
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	_	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-98	440R-W23218

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see the Safety Relays section (page 5-8) of this catalog. For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see the Programmable Safety System section (page 5-107) of this catalog. For application and wiring diagrams, see the Safety Applications section (page 10-1) of this catalog.

#### **Connection Systems**

Description	8-Pin Micro (M12)	12-Pin M23
Cordset	889D-F8AB-∗	889M-F12AH-∗
Patchcord	889D-F8ABDM-*	889M-F12AHMU-‡



<sup>§</sup> For connector ratings, see page 3-9.

\* With an 8-pin micro connector, not all contacts are connected. See Typical Wiring Diagrams on page 3-49 for wiring details.

<sup>Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
Replace symbol with 0M3, (0.3 m), 0M6 (0.6 m), 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m) or 3 (3 m) for standard lengths.
Note: For additional information, see the Safety Connection System section (page 7-1) of this catalog.</sup> 

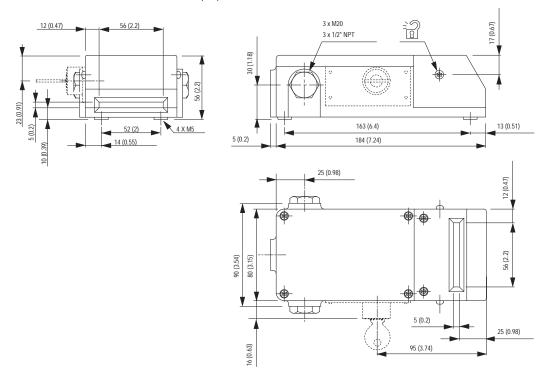
# Guard Locking Switches Atlas™ 5

#### Accessories

Descri	ption	Dimensions	Cat. No.
	Standard Actuator	3-50	440G-A07136
	Atlas Replacement End Cap	3-54	440G-A07180
	Fully Flex Actuator	3-50	440G-A07269
	Dust Cover	3-54	440K-A17181

#### Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



Note: 2D, 3D and electrical drawings are available on www.ab.com.



		Atlas 5
Contact Configuration		Power AA A A A A A Solenoid A Solenoid A Solenoid A
Contact Action		Safety A Safety B Solenoid A Aux A 7.6 4.9
□Open ■	Closed	BBM
8-Pin Micro (M12)		3-Solenoid A 8-Safety A 4-Safety B 5-Safety A 6-Safety B
12-Pin M23	1 and 3	umpers on 9-10 and 19-20. Solenoid Power
12-1 111 10/25	4 and 6	Safety A
8 9 1	7 and 8	Safety B
7	2 and 5	Aux A
6 11 3 5 4	9 and 10	Solenoid A
Pin 11 not connected.	12	Ground
	Brown Blue	Solenoid Power
8-Pin Cordset	Grey Red	Safety A
889D-F8AB-*	Yellow Pink	Safety B
	White Green	Solenoid A
	Brown Grey	Solenoid Power
	Pink Yellow	Safety A
12-Pin Cordset 889M-F12AH-*	White Red/Blue	Safety B
	Blue Red	Aux A
	Black Violet	Solenoid A
	Green	Ground

<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.



# Accessories for Interlock and Guard Locking Switches

#### Actuators

Item	Description	Approximate Dimensions - mm (inches)	Cat. No.
	Standard Actuator	35 (0.14) (0.39) 30 (1.18) 50 (1.97) 2 x M5	440G-A07136
	Fully Flex Actuator	90 (3.54) 77 (3.63) 90 (3.54) 90 (3.54) 90 (3.54)	440G-A07269
G	GD2 Standard Actuator	18 (0.71) 40 (1.57) 52 (2.05) M5 CSK M5 CSK 3.5 (0.14)	440G-A27011
	Fully Flexible Actuator	6.8 (0.27)  Adjusting screws  2 x M3  2 x M3  4 x Ø5.5  (0.22)  8 (0.31)  4 x Ø5.5	440G-A27143
	Catch and Retainer Kit	52 (2.05) 40 (1.57) 40 (1.57) 40 (1.57) 52 (2.05) 40 (1.57) 40 (1.57)	440K-A11094

<sup>\*</sup> See page 3-8 for switch compatibility table.



# Actuators\* (continued)

Item	Description	Approximate Dimensions - mm (inches)	Cat. No.
	Standard Actuator	3.5 (0.14) (0.69) (27) (27) (27) (27) (27) (27) (27) (27	440K-A11095
	GD2 Flat Actuator	17.5 (0.69) (0.14) (0.2) (0.14) (0.14) (0.14) (0.14)	440K-A11112
	Replacement Alignment Guide	© 1 5	440K-A11115
	Alignment Guide with Semi-Flexible Actuator	35 29 32.7 (0.81) (0.33	440K-A11144
and the same of th	Standard Actuator	3.5 (0.14) (0.69) (0.87) (0.57	440K-A11238
	Extended Flat Actuator	17.5 10.5 10.5 10.5 10.5 10.5 10.5 10.5 10	440K-A17116

<sup>\*</sup> See page 3-8 for switch compatibility table.



<sup>\*</sup> See page 3-8 for switch compatibility table.

Beacons and Bulbs		
Item	Description	Cat. No.
	Indicator, M20 Conduit Pilot Light—Amber Lens T-3 1/4 Insert Use T-3 1/4 Bulb (Sold Separately)	440A-A19001
14	Indicator, M20 Conduit Pilot Light—Red Lens T-3 1/4 Insert Use T-3 1/4 Bulb (Sold Separately)	440A-A19002
	Indicator, 1/2in NPT Conduit Pilot Light—Amber Lens T-3 1/4 Insert Use T-3 1/4 Bulb (Sold Separately)	440A-A19005
14	Indicator, 1/2in NPT Conduit Pilot Light—Red Lens T-3 1/4 Insert Use T-3 1/4 Bulb (Sold Separately)	440A-A19007
45	Bulb, 24V for Conduit Pilot Light 2.8W T-3 1/4 Bulb, Miniature Screw Base	440A-A09056
	Bulb, 110V for Conduit Pilot Light 2.6W T-3 1/4 Bulb, Miniature Screw Base	440A-A09055
	Bulb, 240V for Conduit Pilot Light 0.75W T-3 1/4 Bulb, Miniature Screw Base	440A-A09054
	Red LED Bulb, 24V AC/DC for Conduit Pilot Light Bayonet Style Insert	800T-N319R
	Amber LED Bulb, 24V AC/DC for Conduit Pilot Light Bayonet Style Insert	800T-N319A
	Red LED Bulb, 120V AC for Conduit Pilot Light Bayonet Style Insert	800T-N320R
	Amber LED Bulb, 120V AC for Conduit Pilot Light Bayonet Style Insert	800T-N320A

# Conduit Accessories

Item	Description	Cat. No.
	Blanking Plug, M20 Conduit	440A-A07265
10	Cable Grip, M16 Conduit, Accommodates Cable Diameter 47 mm (0.270.16 in)	440A-A09004
	Cable Grip, M20 Conduit, Accommodates Cable Diameter 710.5 mm (0.270.41 in)	440A-A09028
	Adaptor, Conduit, M20 to 1/2 inch NPT, Plastic	440A-A09042
	Adaptor, Conduit, 1/2 inch NPT to M16, Brass	440A-A09093
	Adaptor, Conduit, M16 to 1/2 inch NPT, Brass	440A-A09094



# **Accessories**

Replacement and Dust Covers, Emergency Override and Flex Release

# Replacement Covers

Item	Description	Cat. No.
ė	Elf™	440A-A33085
Ē	Cadet™	440A-A21115
	Trojan T15	440A-A11499
	Trojan T15 Standard Models Only	440A-A11495
	Trojan T5 GD2	440A-A11496
	Trojan T6 Standard Models Only	440A-A11497
	Trojan T6 GD2	440A-A11498
4	440G-MT No LED, No Override	440G-MT47120
	440G-MT LED and Override	440G-MT47123
	Replacement Cover for TLS-1 with External Override Key	440G-A27140
	Replacement Cover for TLS-3 with External Override Key	440G-A27142
-	Replacement Cover for TLS-1 with Override Key Attached	440G-A27207
	Replacement Cover for TLS-3 with Override Key Attached	440G-A27208
	Atlas Replacement End Cap	440G-A07180

# **Dust Covers**

Item	Applicable Switch	Cat. No.
And the second	Elf Cadet	440K-A17182
100	Trojan T15, T5, and T6 All Models MT G2 440G-MT	440K-A17180
	TLS-GD2	440K-A17183
	Atlas 5	440K-A17181

# **Emergency Override**

Item	Description	Cat. No.
J.	TLS-GD2/440G-MT Solenoid Emergency Override (See Warning below.)	440G-A36026



 $\mbox{\bf RN~N}$   $\mbox{~~}$  Do not attach the Emergency Override Key to the TLS-GD2/440G-MT switch.

#### Flex Release

Item	Description	Approximate Dimensions—mm (in)	Cat. No.
	Flexible Release—1 m (3.28 ft) Cable	-125 (4 9) -100 (3 93)	440G-A27356
	Flexible Release—3 m (9.84 ft) Cable	226)(1,57) 4 x M5 3,7 150 (5.9)	440G-A27357



Tools		
Item	Description	Cat. No.
	Security Bit	440A-A09015
	Screwdriver Including Security Bit	440A-A09018

#### Door Handles

Item		Description	Dimensions—mm (in)	Cat. No.
7	2	Sliding Bolt Actuator	19 (0.74) 19 (0.78) (0.39) (0.78) (1.96) -20 (1.96) -20 (1.65) (1	440G-A27163
		Sliding Bolt	-65 (2.56)	440K-AMDS
		Sliding Bolt Mounting Plate for TLS-GD2	73 (2.87) 125 (2.05) (0.51) (0.52) (0.51) (0.52) (0.51) (0.51) (0.51) (0.52) (0.51) (0.52) (0.51) (0.52) (0.51) (0.52) (0.51) (0.52) (0.51) (0.52) (0.51) (0.52)	440K-AMDSSMPB





#### Description

When it comes to machine safety, Rockwell Automation knows that protection of personnel and equipment is your main concern. At the same time, flexibility and productivity are points that must also be considered as you design your safety system. Optimize all of these with the new Allen-Bradley SensaGuard family of non-contact switches.

Featuring the latest generation of RFID technology for coding and Inductive technology for sensing, SensaGuard's large sensing range and tolerance to misalignment is a cost-effective solution that is ideally suited for a wide range of industrial safety applications.

The SensaGuard product line is a Category 4 /SIL 3 rated switch per EN954-1, TÜV functional safety approved to IEC 61508.

#### **Features**

- Switches can be connect to a standard safety relay, for example, the MSR126, MSR127, MSR200/300 Family, SmartGuard™ and Safety I/O Blocks
- Multiple actuator sizes for large sensing distance
- IP69K environmental rating
- Short-circuit and over-voltage protection
- LED located on the switch for door status and troubleshooting

#### **Benefits**

- · No dedicated controller required
- Cat 4/SIL 3 rating maintained even with multiple units connected in series
- Switches can be connected in series with other devices (light curtain, E-stops, key interlock switches)
- Extended diagnostics for easy troubleshooting
- Large sensing distances
- Tolerance to misalignment
- · Multiple sensing directions
- Stainless steel version suitable for use in harsh environments
- Use standard proximity brackets

#### **Specifications**

Safety Ratings				
Standards	IEC 60947-5-3, IEC 61508, EN 954			
Safety Classification	Cat. 4/SIL3			
Functional Safety Data * Note: For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 1.12 x 10 <sup>9</sup> MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel interlock may be suitable for performance levels PLe or PLd (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics			
Certifications	CE marked for all applicable cULus (UL 508), and TÜV	e directives,		
Outputs uard oor Closed ct	tuator in Place			
Safety Outputs	2 x PNP, 0.2 A, max.; Status (+24V DC)	s: ON		
Auxiliary Outputs	1 x PNP, 0.2 A max.; Status (0V DC)	: OFF		
Operating Characteristics				
	18 mm Plastic Barrel/18 mm Target	15 mm (0.59 in)		
Sensing Distance (Assure)	18 mm Plastic Barrel/30 mm Target	25 mm (0.98 in)		
Sensing distance (Assure)	18 mm Stainless Steel Barrel/Standard Target	10 mm (0.39 in)		
	Large Rectangular Flat Pack with Standard Target	15 mm (0.59 in)		
Misalignment Tolerance, Min	See misalignment curve.			
Repeat Accuracy	10 of Sensing Range			
Output Current, Max.	200 mA (all outputs)			
Operating Voltage	24V DC, +10 /-15 Class 2 SELV power supply			
Current Consumption	50 mA			
Frequency of Operating Cycle	1 Hz			
Response Time (Off)	54 ms			
Environmental				
Enclosure Type Rating	NEMA 3, 4X, 12, 13, IP 69K			
Operating Temperature—C (F)	-10+55° (+14+131°)			
Relative Humidity	595			
Shock	IEC68-2-27 30 g, 11 ms			
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6 1055 Hz			
Radio Frequency	IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4	4-6		
Physical Characteristics				
Housing Material	Valox DR 48			
Actuator Material	Valox DR 48			
Color	Red			

- Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
- Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year
- 51840 operations per year

   Mission time/Proof test interval of 30 years



#### **Product Selection**

						Cat. No.		
			LED Door			Ca	ble	Connector
Туре	Actuator Type	Assured Sensing Distance	Indication/ Diagnostic	Margin Indication	Magnetic Hold	3 m	10 m	6 inch Pigtail, 8-pin Micro (M12)
18 mm Plastic	18 mm Plastic	15 mm (0.59 in)	Yes	-	-	440N-Z21S16A	440N-Z21S16B	440N-Z21S16H
Barrel	30 mm Plastic	25 mm (0.98 in)	Yes	-	-	440N-Z21S26A	440N-Z21S26B	440N-Z21S26H
18 mm Stainless Steel Barrel	18 mm Stainless Steel	10 mm (0.39 in)	Yes	-	-	440N-Z21S17A	440N-Z21S17B	440N-Z21S17H
			Yes	-	-	440N-Z21SS2A	440N-Z21SS2B	440N-Z21SS2H
Large Plastic Rectangular	Standard Plastic	15 mm (0.59 in)	Yes	Yes	-	440N-Z21SS2AN	440N-Z21SS2BN	440N-Z21SS2HN
	1 lastic		Yes	Yes	Yes	440N-Z21SS2AN9	440N-Z21SS2BN9	440N-Z21SS2HN9

#### Recommended Logic Interfaces

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.		
Single-Function Sa	Single-Function Safety Relays								
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23135		
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	T N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23132		
Modular Safety Rel	Modular Safety Relays								
MSR211P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-76	440R-H23177		
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-78	440R-H23178		
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-94	440R-W23219		
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-98	440R-W23218		

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see the Safety Relays section (page 5-8) of this catalog.

For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see the Programmable Safety System section (page 5-107) of this catalog.

For application and wiring diagrams, see the Safety Applications section (page 10-1) of this catalog.

#### **Connection Systems**

Description	Cat. No.
Cordset	889D-F8AB-*
Patchcord	889D-F8ABDM-*
Safety Wired T-Port	898D-438Y-D8
Safety Wired Shorting Plug	898D-418U-DM

Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
 Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard lengths.
 Note: For additional information, see the Safety Connection System section (page 7-1) of this catalog.



# Safety Switches Non-Contact Switches SensaGuard™

#### Accessories

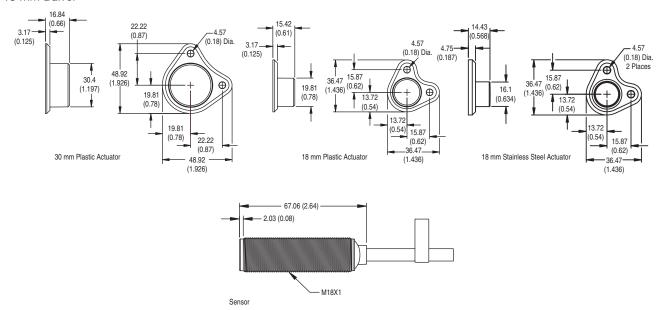
De	scription	Cat. No.
	18 mm Plastic Actuator	440N-Z18PT
	30 mm Plastic Actuator	440N-Z30PT
	18 mm Stainless Steel Actuator	440N-Z18SST
A	Large Rectangular Plastic Actuator Standard Model	440N-ZPREC
	Standard Model Margin/Magnetic Hold	440N-ZPRECM
Q	Mounting Bracket for Tubular Sensors—Right Angle Style	871A-BRS18
	Mounting Bracket for Tubular Sensors—Clamp Style	871A-BP18
	Snap Clamp Mounting Bracket	871A-SCBP18
	Swivel/Tilt Bracket Allows 10° Vertical and 360° Rotation Adjustment	60-2649



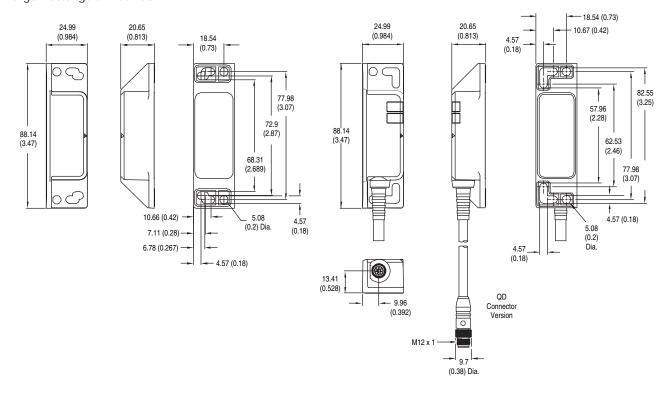
#### Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

#### 18 mm Barrel



#### Large Rectangular Flat Pack





# Non-Contact Switches

SensaGuard™

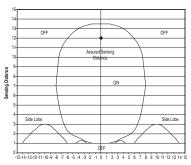
#### **Typical Wiring Diagrams**

Desc	ription	Plastic Stainless Steel	
8-Pin Micro (M12)		3-N/A 2-24V DC + 8-Safety A+ 1-Aux A 4-Safety B+ 7-Ground 6-Safety B	3-Shield 2-24V DC + 8-Safety A+ 1-Aux A 4-Safety B+ 7-Ground 6-Safety B
	Grey	Safety A	Safety A
	Red	Safety A+	Safety A+
	Pink	Safety B	Safety B
8-Pin Cordset	Yellow	Safety B+	Safety B+
889D-F8AB-* or cable version	White	Aux A	Aux A
	Brown	24V DC +	24V DC +
	Blue	Gnd	Gnd
	Green	NA	Shield

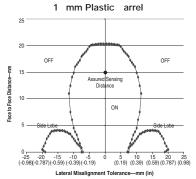
<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

#### Misalignment Curve

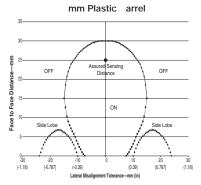
#### 1 mm Stainless Steel arrel



Note: There must be a minimum spacing of 4 mm (0.157 in) if actuator and sensor face approaches laterally. This will prevent false triggering due to the side lobe areas.

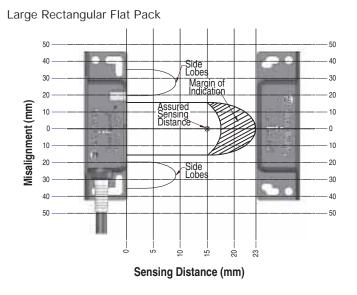


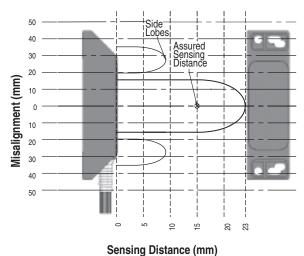
**Note**: There must be a minimum spacing of 4 mm (0.157 in) if actuator and sensor face approaches laterally. This will prevent false triggering due to the side lobe areas.



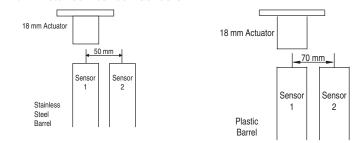
**Note:** There must be a minimum spacing of 7 mm (0.275 in) if actuator and sensor face approaches laterally. This will prevent false triggering due to the side lobe areas.

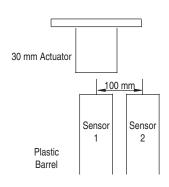


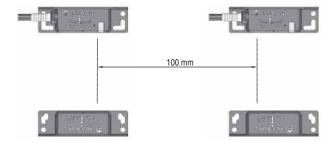




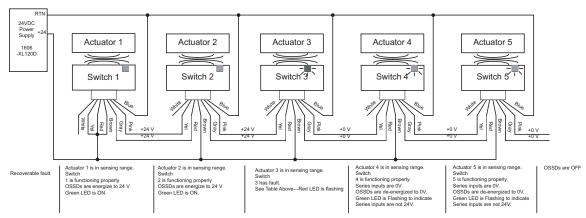
Minimum Distance Between Sensors







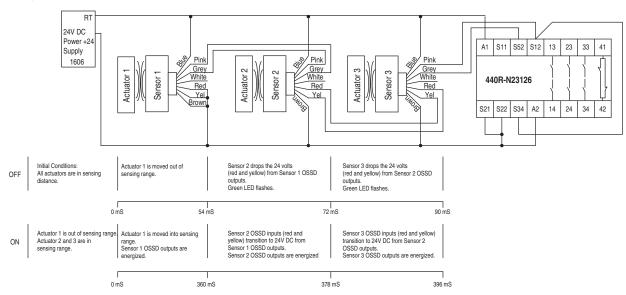




#### Unit Indicators (per IEC 60073)

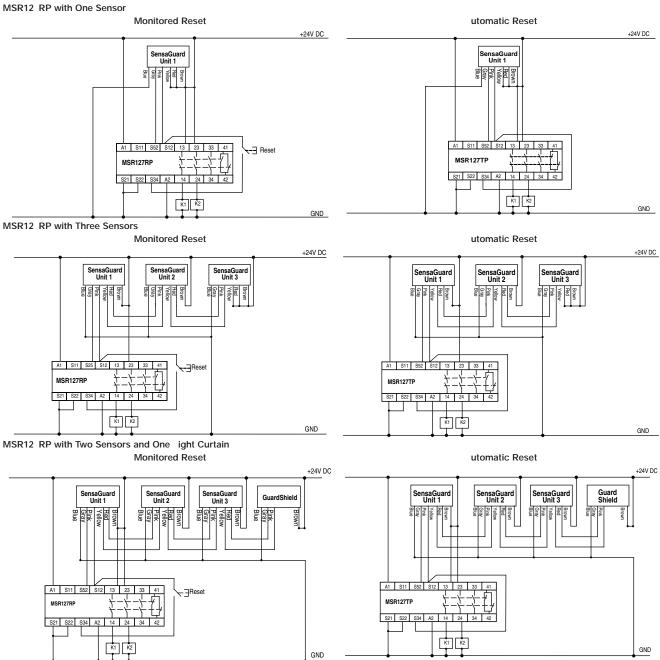
	State	Status	Troubleshooting
	Off	Not Powered	NA
	Red	Not Safe, Output Off	NA
	Green	Safe, Output On	NA
evice Output E	Green Flash	Power Up Test	Check 24V DC on Safety + Outputs (yellow and red wire)
	Red Flash	1 Hz Flash Recoverable Fault 4 Hz Flash Nonrecoverable Fault	Recoverable Fault: Check Safety Outputs Are Not Shorted to GND, 24V DC or Each Other. Cycle Power.
	Amber Flash	Safe, Output On, Sensor Is Reaching Max. Sensing Distance	Re-adjust Distance Between Actuator and Sensor until Output LED Is Green

#### Unit Response Time





#### **Application Wiring Examples**

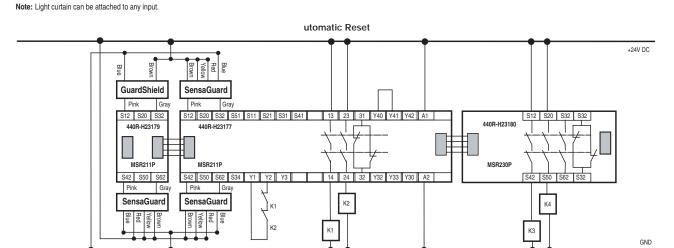




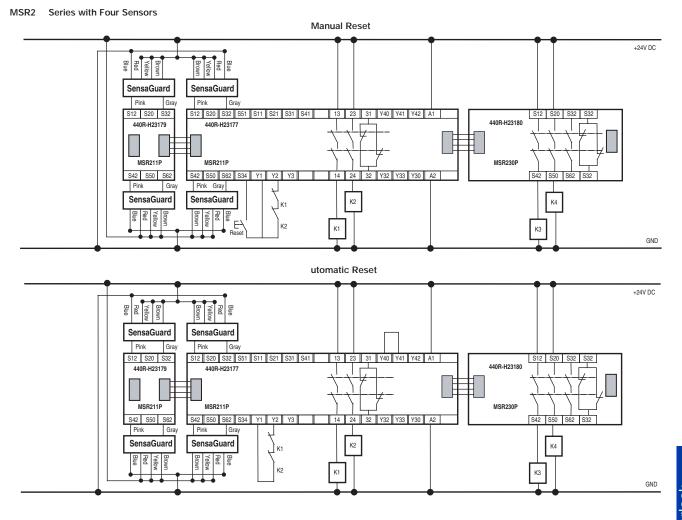
Note: Light curtain must be last (farthest from MSR127).

Note: Light curtain must be last (farthest from MSR127).

#### MSR2 Series with Three Sensors and One ight Curtain Manual Reset +24V DC Blue Red Yellow Brown GuardShield SensaGuard S12 S20 S32 S12 S20 S32 S51 S11 S21 S31 S41 440R-H23180 440R-H23177 MSR211P MSR211P MSR230P S42 S50 S62 S42 S50 S62 S34 Y1 Y2 Y3 Gray Pink Gray SensaGuard SensaGuard K2 K4 КЗ GND



Note: Light curtain can be attached to any input





# Non-Contact Switches

Magnetically Coded



#### Description

With the increasing speed and complexity of applications a simple magnetic switch may be insufficient to meet the increased risks, therefore the design incorporates several magnetically sensitive elements which must be triggered in a particular sequence to operate correctly.

The sensor with its molded-in brackets and diminutive size, is extremely versatile and simple to install. For high-risk applications the control unit is used with a single sensor to give a high-integrity system. For other applications, multiple sensors (including mechanical switches) can be connected.

#### **Features**

- Non-contact actuation
- Magnetic coded sensing
- High tolerance to misalignment
- Designed for use with specified controllers

#### **Specifications**

MC1	MC2		
	52		
EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, IEC60947-5-1, IEC/EN60947-5-3, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1			
	N 954-1 dual channel Cat. 3 or 4 systems		
B10d: > 2 x 106 operations at min. PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x 107 MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel interlock may be suitable for performance levels PLe or PLd (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application			
CE marked for all ap cULus, and TÜV	oplicable directives,		
tuator in Place			
2 N.C. REEDS	2 N.C. Solid-State Relays		
_	1 PNP, 0.2 A max. Status Off (0V DC)		
8 (0.3)	10 (0.39)		
15 (0.59)	25 (0.98)		
See Misalignment Wire			
10 of Sensing Range			
200 mA	200 mA		
24V DC @ 200 mA	24V DC @ 200 mA +10 /-15		
_	24V DC, +10 / -15 /50 mA max./Class 2 SELV		
1 Hz	1 Hz		
IP 67 (NEMA 6P)	IP 69K		
-10+55° (+14+1	31°)		
595			
IEC 68-2, 27, 30 g, 1	11 ms		
IEC 68-2-6, 1055 Hz			
IEC 61000-4-3, IEC	61000-4-6		
Molded ABS	Ultrador		
Molded ABS	Ultrador		
Red			
	NFPA79, EN1088, IS 5-1, IEC/EN60947-5 AS4024.1  Cat. 1 device per EN contacts suitable for B10d: > 2 x 106 ope PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x 107 MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel interlor for performance leve (according to ISO 13 use in SIL2 or SIL3: to IEC 62061) deper characteristics  CE marked for all ap cULus, and TÜV tuator in Place  2 N.C. REEDS		

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
  - Wission time/Proof test interval of 38 years



#### **Product Selection**

Туре	Operating Voltage/Input Current	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	LED Indicator	Connection	Cat. No.
					6 in Pigtail, 4-Pin Micro (M12)	440N-Z2NRS1C
MC1	MC1 —	2 N.C. REEDS	_	No	3 m Cable	440N-Z2NRS1A
					10 m Cable	440N-Z2NRS1B
	24V DC, +10 /-	2 N.C. Solid-State	1 PNP, 0.2 A max.		6 in Pigtail, 8-Pin Micro (M12)	440N-Z21W1PH
MC2	15 /50 mA max.		Status Off (0V DC)	Yes	3 m Cable	440N-Z21W1PA
					10 m Cable	440N-Z21W1PB

#### Recommended Logic Interfaces

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.	
Single-Function Sa	fety Relays for 2 N.0	C. Contact Switch						
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23135	
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23132	
Modular Safety Relays								
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-74	440R-H23176	
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-78	440R-H23178	
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-94	440R-W23219	
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-98	440R-W23218	

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see the Safety Relays section (page 5-8) of this catalog.

For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see the Programmable Safety System section (page 5-107) of this catalog.

For application and wiring diagrams, see the Safety Applications section (page 10-1) of this catalog.

# **Connection Systems**

	Connection to Distribution Box 4-Pin Micro (M12)	8-Pin Micro (M12)
Description	2 N.C.	2 N.C. & 1 N.O.
Cordset	889D-F4AC-*	889D-F8AB-*
Patchcord	889D-F4ACDM-≉	889D-F8ABDM-*
Distribution Box	898D-4‡LT-DM4	_
Shorting Plug	898D-41LU-DM	_
T-Port	898D-43LY-D4	_

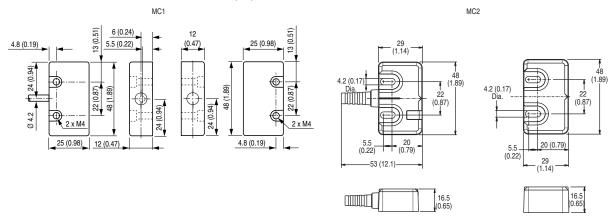
Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
Replace symbol with 4 or 8 for number of ports.
Note: For additional information, see the Safety Connection System section (page 7-1) of this catalog.

#### **Accessories**

Description	Cat. No.
MC1 Spare Actuator	440N-A17233
MC2 Spare Actuator	440N-A32114



Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

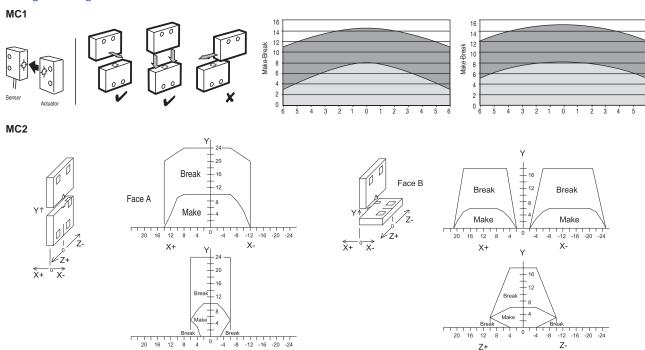


# Typical Wiring Diagrams

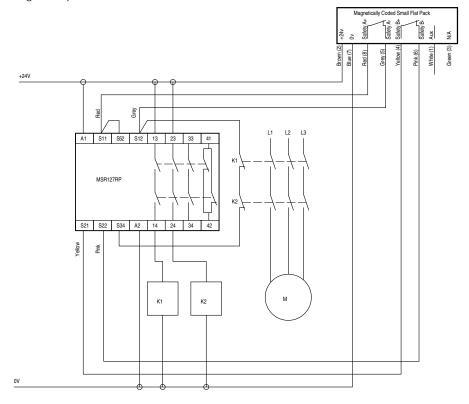
		MC1	MC2
Description		2 N.C.	2 N.C. 1 N.O.
4-Pin Micro (M12)		1-Safety A  4-Safety B	_
8-Pin Micro (M12)		_	3-N/A 2-Power+ 8-Safety A+ 1-Aux A 4-Safety B+ 7-Ground 5-Safety B
	Brown	Sofoty A	
Cordset 889D-F4AC-*	Blue	Safety A	_
or Cable Version	White	Safety B	_
	Black	Salety B	_
	Grey		Safety A
	Red		Safety A
8-Pin Cordset 889D-F8AB-* or Cable Version	Pink		Safety B
	Yellow		Safety B
	White	_	Aux
	Brown		24V DC +
	Blue		Gnd
	Green		NA

<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

# Sensing & Misalignment Curve



MC2 Application Wiring Example





# Non-Contact Switches

Ferrogard™ 1, 2, 20 & 21



#### Description

The Ferrogard range of magnetically actuated safety switches offers non-contact reliability together with tolerance to misalignment. They are designed to be installed so that when a guard door is opened, the action of the magnetic actuator being removed from the switch opens the N.C. safety contacts which are intended for the isolation of control power to a machine primary control element.

The FRS1, FRS2, FRS20, FRS21 are rectangular housings. Sealed to IP67 (NEMA 6P), these Ferrogards are ideal for wet environments.

Unlike some magnetic switches the Ferrogards have protected safety contacts to help ensure that they do not fail to danger. In addition, some versions have independent auxiliary signal contacts to indicate the guard condition.

All Ferrogards have internal non-resettable overload protection on the safety contact. They should be protected by an external fuse rated as shown in the Specifications table.

#### **Features**

- Non-contact actuation
- High tolerance to misalignment
- High switching current (up to 2 A AC, 1 A DC)
- Plastic rectangular housing (IP67)
- Cable or quick-disconnect (QD) connections

#### **Specifications**

Safety Ratings			
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1		
Safety Classification	Cat. 1 Device per EN 954-1; Dual channel interlocks suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems		
Functional Safety Data <b>Note</b> : For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	B10d: > 2 x 106 operations at min. PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x 107 MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel interlock may be suitable for performance levels PLe or PLd (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics		
Certifications	CE marked for all applicable directives and cULus		
Outputs uard oor Closed	ctuator in Place		
Safety Outputs	FRS1: 1 N.C., FRS2: 1 N.C., FRS20: 2 N.C., FRS21: 2 N.C.		
Auxiliary Outputs	FRS1: None, FRS2: 1 N.O., FRS20: None, FRS21: 1 N.O.		
Operating Characteristics			
Operating Distance, Make— mm (in)	Safety: 12 (0.47); Auxiliary: 15 (0.59)		
Operating Distance, Break—mm (in)	Safety: 23 (0.91); Auxiliary: 26 (1.02)		
Fuses, External	FRS1, 2 & 21: 1.6 A (Bussmann BK/60 A-1.6 A) max. FRS20: 0.4 A (Bussmann BK/60 A-400 mA) max.		
Environmental			
Enclosure Type Rating	IP 67 (NEMA 6P)		
Operating Temperature—C (F)	-10+55° (14+131°)		
Relative Humidity	595		
Shock	50 g		
Vibration	7 g; 50200 Hz		
Radio Frequency	IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6		
Physical Characteristics			
Actuator/Housing Material	Molded ABS Plastic		
Weight—g (lbs)	FRS 1—Sensor: 35 (0.08)/Actuator: 85 (0.19) FRS 2—Sensor: 40 (0.09)/Actuator: 85 (0.19) FRS 20—Sensor: 43 (0.09)/Actuator: 85 (0.19) FRS 21—Sensor: 43 (0.09)/Actuator: 85 (0.19)		
Color	Red		

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
  - Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year
     Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years



#### **Product Selection**

Safety Contact Switching Capability	Safety Contacts	Auxiliary Contacts	Connection	Type	Cat. No.
3 1 3		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	2 m Cable	J.	440N-G02001
			4 m Cable		440N-G02004
		_	6 m Cable	FRS 1	440N-G02022
			8 m Cable		440N-G02041
			10 m Cable		440N-G02015
			2 m Cable		440N-G02002
	1 N.C.		4 m Cable		440N-G02014
			6 m Cable		440N-G02038
		1 N.O.	8 m Cable	FRS 2	440N-G02033
250V AC, 2 A max		I N.O.	10 m Cable	FKS 2	440N-G02019
			15 m Cable		440N-G02043
			20 m Cable		440N-G02040
			4-Pin Micro QD		440N-G02093
	2 N.C.	_	4-Pin Micro QD	FRS 20	440N-G02097
	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	2 m Cable	FRS 21	440N-G02055
			4 m Cable		440N-G02061
			6 m Cable		440N-G02060
			10 m Cable		440N-G02059
			6-Pin AC Micro QD§		440N-G02098
	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	2 m Cable	FRS 2	440N-G02092
24V DC, 1 A			4-Pin Micro QD	FK3 Z	440N-G02094
	2 N.C.		4 m Cable	FRS 20	440N-G02085
		_	4-Pin Micro QD	FK3 20	440N-G02090
		1 N.O.	2 m Cable		440N-G02058
			4 m Cable	EDC 21	440N-G02077
			6 m Cable	FRS 21	440N-G02083
			6-Pin Micro QD		440N-G02099

Note Contacts are described with the guard door closed, that is, actuator in place. Switch is shipped complete with actuator. § For connector ratings see page 3-9.



#### Recommended Logic Interfaces

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
Single-Function S	afety Relays for 2 N	I.C. Contact Switch	ı				
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23132
MSR30T	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198
Single-Function S	afety Relays for 1 N	I.C. & 1 N.O. Conta	ct Switch				
MSR9T	2 N.O.	1 N.C.	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-14	440R-F23027
MSR33RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O.	Removable	Auto. or Monitored Manual	24V DC SELV	5-18	440R-F23200
Modular Safety Ro	elays						
MSR211P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-76	440R-H23176
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-78	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-94	440R-W23219
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-98	440R-W23218

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see the Safety Relays section (page 5-8) of this catalog.

For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see the Programmable Safety System section (page 5-107) of this catalog.

For application and wiring diagrams, see the Safety Applications section (page 10-1) of this catalog.

#### **Connection Systems**

Description	Connection to Distribution Box 4-Pin Micro (M12) 1 N.C. & 1 N. O.	6-Pin Micro (M12) 2 N.C. & 1 N.O.
Cordset	889D-F4AC-*	889R-F6ECA-∗
Patchcord	889D-F4ACDM-*	889R-F6ECRM-*
Distribution Box	898D-P4‡KT-DM4	898R-F68MT-A5
Shorting Plug	898D-41KU-DM	898R-P61MU-RM
T-Port	898D-43KY-D4	

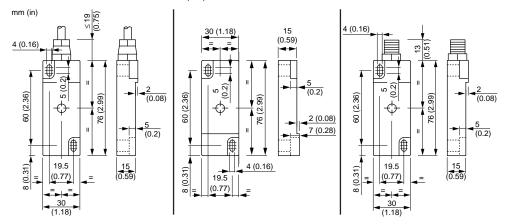
#### Accessories

Description	Cat. No.
Replacement Actuator	440N-A02005

Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
Replace symbol with 4 or 8 for number of ports.
Note: For additional information, see the Safety Connection System section (page 7-1) of this catalog.

#### Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



# Typical Wiring Diagrams

		FRS1	FRS2	FRS20	FRS21	
		1 N.C.	1 N.C. 1 N.O.	2 N.C.	2 N.C. 1 N.O.	
4-Pin Micro (M12)		_	1-Safety A 4-Aux A	2-Safety B 1-Safety A 4-Safety B	_	
6-Pin Micro (M12)		_	_	_	3-Aux A — 6-Safety B 2-Safety B 4-Aux A — 1-Safety A	
	Brown		- Safety A	Safety A		
Cordset 889D-F4AC-* or	Blue	_	Salety A	Salety A	_	
Cable Versions	Black	_	Aux A	Safety B	_	
	White		Aux A	Salety B		
	Red/White				Safety A	
	Red/Black				Salety A	
Cordset	Red				Safety B	
889R-F6ECA-*	Red/Blue		_	_	Salety B	
	Green				Aux A	
	Red/Yellow				AUX A	
_	Safety A	Brown	Blue	Brown	Black	
Cable Versions	Salety A	Blue	White	Blue	White	
	Cofety D		Yellow	Black	Red	
	Safety B	_	Green	White	Blue	
	Aux A				Yellow	
	Aux A	_	_	_	Green	

 $<sup>\</sup>star$  Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.





#### Description

The Ferrogard range of magnetically actuated switches offers noncontact reliability together with tolerance to misalignment. They are designed to be installed so that when a guard door is opened, the action of the magnetic actuator being removed from the switches opens the N.C. safety contacts which are intended for the isolation of control power to a machine primary control element.

The FRS 3, 4 and 5 have terminal connections. The user must drill a hole in the housing at a convenient location to allow the wiring to enter the housing. The cover is secured with anti-tamper security

Unlike some magnetic switches the Ferrogards have protected safety contacts to help ensure that they do not fail to danger. In addition, some versions have independent auxiliary signal contacts to indicate the guard condition.

All Ferrogards have internal non-resettable overload protection on the safety contact. They should be protected by an external fuse rated as shown in the Specifications table.

#### Features

- Non-contact actuation
- High tolerance to misalignment
- High switching current (up to 2 A)
- Various contact arrangements
- Terminal connections

Safety Ratings			
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1		
Safety Classification	Cat. 1 Device per EN954-1 Dual channel interlocks suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems		
Functional Safety Data * Note: For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	B10d: > 2 x 106 operations at min. PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x 10 <sup>7</sup> MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel interlock may be suitable for performance levels PLe or PLd (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics		
Certifications	CE marked for all applicable directives and cULus		
Outputs uard oor Closed	ctuator in Place		
Safety Outputs	FRS3: 1 N.C., FRS4: 1 N.C., FRS5: 1 N.C.		
Auxiliary Outputs	FRS3: 1 N.C., FRS4: 1 N.O., FRS5: None		
Operating Characteristics			
Operating Distance, Make—mm (in)	Safety/Auxiliary: FRS 3—12 (0.47); FRS 4— 12 (0.47); FRS 5—12 (0.47)		
Operating Distance, Break—mm (in)	Safety/Auxiliary: FRS 3—24 (0.94); FRS 4— 10 (0.39); FRS 5—12 (0.47)		
Auxiliary Contact Switching Capability, Min	300V DC, 250V AC 0.5 A including inrush		
Safety Contact External Fusing	≤1.6 A quick blow		
Environmental			
Enclosure Type Rating	IP 65 (NEMA 13)		
Operating Temperature—C (F)	-10+65° (14149°)		
Relative Humidity	595		
Shock	IEC 68-2-27, 30 g, 11 ms		
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6, 10200 Hz		
Radio Frequency	IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6		
Physical Characteristics			
Housing Material	Molded ABS Plastic		
Actuator Material	Molded ABS Plastic		
Color	Red		

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
  - Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year

    - Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years



Safety Contact Switching Capability	Connection Type	Housing Material	Safety Contacts	Auxiliary Contacts	Туре	Cat. No.
				1 N.C.	FRS 3	440N-G02003
250V AC 2 A max	Terminals	Red Molded ABS Plastic	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	FRS 4	440N-G02008
		1 lastic		_	FRS 5	440N-G02009

Note Contacts are described with the guard door closed, that is, actuator in place.

# Recommended Logic Interfaces

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
Single-Function S	afety Relays						
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23132
MSR126T	2 N.O.	None	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-22	440R-N23117
MSR30T	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198
Modular Safety Ro	elays						
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-74	440R-H23176
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-78	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-94	440R-W23219
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-98	440R-W23218

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see the Safety Relays section (page 5-8) of this catalog.

For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see the Programmable Safety System section (page 5-107) of this catalog.

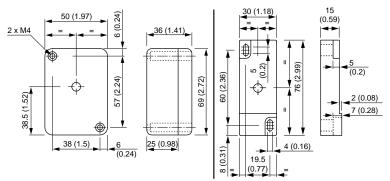
For application and wiring diagrams, see the Safety Applications section (page 10-1) of this catalog.

## Accessories

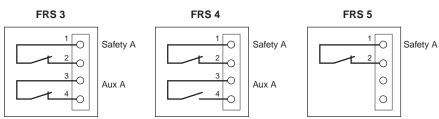
Description	Cat. No.
Replacement Actuator	440N-A02005

# Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



# **Typical Wiring Diagrams**







# Description

The Ferrogard range of magnetically actuated safety switches offers non-contact reliability together with tolerance to misalignment. They are designed to be installed so that when a guard door is opened, the action of the magnetic actuator being removed from the switch opens the N.C. safety contact which is intended for the isolation of control power to a machine primary control element.

The FRS 6, 9. 10, 13, and 14 sensors and actuators incorporate slim housings to accommodate narrow mounting areas. They are environmentally sealed to IP67 (NEMA 6P), which makes them ideal for wet environments. These Ferrogard switches have two active sensing faces allowing more flexible mounting options.

Unlike some magnetic switches the Ferrogards have protected safety contacts to help ensure that they do not fail to danger.

All Ferrogards have internal non-resettable overload protection on the safety contact. They should be protected by an external fuse rated as shown in the Specifications table.

## **Features**

- · Non-contact actuation
- High tolerance to misalignment
- High switching current (up to 3 A)
- Two sensing faces
- IP67 (NEMA 6P) Rating
- Slim housings
- Stainless steel models available

EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1	Safety Ratings			
Safety Classification  Dual channel interlocks suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems  B10d: > 2 x 106 operations at min. PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x 107 MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel interlock may be suitable for performance levels PLe or PLd (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics  Certifications  Certi		NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, ANSI		
Functional Safety Data * Note: For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/  Note: For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/  Certifications	Safety Classification	Dual channel interloc		
Certifications         and cULus           Outputs         uard oor Closed         ctuator in Place           Safety Outputs         1 N.C.         1 N.C.           Auxiliary Outputs         —         1 N.C.           Operating Characteristics         —         1 N.C.           Operating Distance, Make—mm (in)         12 (0.47)           Operating Distance, Break—mm (in)         23 (0.91)           Environmental         Enclosure Type Rating         IP 67 (NEMA 6P)           Operating Temperature—C (F)         -10+65° (14+149°)           Relative Humidity         595           Shock         IEC 68-2-27, 30 g, 11 ms           Vibration         IEC 68-2-6, 1055 Hz           Radio Frequency         IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6           Physical Characteristics         Actuator/Housing Material         Molded ABS Plastic           Sensor/Actuator FRS 6—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15) FRS 9—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15) FRS 9—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15) FRS 9—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)	Note: For up-to-date information,	PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x 10 <sup>7</sup> MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel interlock may be suitable for performance levels PLe or PLd (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application		
Safety Outputs         1 N.C.         1 N.C.           Auxiliary Outputs         —         1 N.C.           Operating Characteristics         —         1 N.C.           Operating Distance, Make—mm (in)         12 (0.47)           Operating Distance, Break—mm (in)         23 (0.91)           Environmental         Enclosure Type Rating         IP 67 (NEMA 6P)           Operating Temperature—C (F)         -10+65° (14+149°)           Relative Humidity         595           Shock         IEC 68-2-27, 30 g, 11 ms           Vibration         IEC 68-2-6, 1055 Hz           Radio Frequency         IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6           Physical Characteristics         Actuator/Housing Material         Molded ABS Plastic           Sensor/Actuator FRS 6—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15) FRS 9—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15) FRS 9—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15) FRS 10—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)         FRS 10—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)	Certifications		plicable directives	
Auxiliary Outputs         —         1 N.C.           Operating Characteristics         Operating Distance, Make—mm (in)         12 (0.47)           Operating Distance, Break—mm (in)         23 (0.91)           Environmental         Enclosure Type Rating         IP 67 (NEMA 6P)           Operating Temperature—C (F)         -10+65° (14+149°)           Relative Humidity         595           Shock         IEC 68-2-27, 30 g, 11 ms           Vibration         IEC 68-2-6, 1055 Hz           Radio Frequency         IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6           Physical Characteristics           Actuator/Housing Material         Molded ABS Plastic           Sensor/Actuator         FRS 6—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)           FRS 9—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)         FRS 9-28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)           FRS 10—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)	Outputs uard oor Closed ct	tuator in Place		
Operating Characteristics           Operating Distance, Make—mm (in)         12 (0.47)           Operating Distance, Break—mm (in)         23 (0.91)           Environmental         Enclosure Type Rating         IP 67 (NEMA 6P)           Operating Temperature—C (F)         -10+65° (14+149°)           Relative Humidity         595           Shock         IEC 68-2-27, 30 g, 11 ms           Vibration         IEC 68-2-6, 1055 Hz           Radio Frequency         IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6           Physical Characteristics         Actuator/Housing Material           Molded ABS Plastic         Sensor/Actuator           FRS 6—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)         FRS 9—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)           FRS 9—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)         FRS 10—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)	Safety Outputs	1 N.C.	1 N.C.	
Operating Distance, Make—mm (in)         12 (0.47)           Operating Distance, Break—mm (in)         23 (0.91)           Environmental         Enclosure Type Rating         IP 67 (NEMA 6P)           Operating Temperature—C (F)         -10+65° (14+149°)           Relative Humidity         595           Shock         IEC 68-2-27, 30 g, 11 ms           Vibration         IEC 68-2-6, 1055 Hz           Radio Frequency         IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6           Physical Characteristics         Actuator/Housing Material           Molded ABS Plastic         Sensor/Actuator           FRS 6—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)         FRS 9—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)           FRS 9—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)         FRS 10—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)	Auxiliary Outputs	_	1 N.C.	
The color of the	Operating Characteristics			
Marcon   M	1 9	12 (0.47)		
Enclosure Type Rating		23 (0.91)		
Operating Temperature—C (F)         -10+65° (14+149°)           Relative Humidity         595           Shock         IEC 68-2-27, 30 g, 11 ms           Vibration         IEC 68-2-6, 1055 Hz           Radio Frequency         IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6           Physical Characteristics         Molded ABS Plastic           Actuator/Housing Material         Sensor/Actuator           FRS 6—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)         FRS 9—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)           FRS 10—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)         FRS 10—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)	Environmental			
Relative Humidity   595	Enclosure Type Rating	IP 67 (NEMA 6P)		
Shock   IEC 68-2-27, 30 g, 11 ms	Operating Temperature—C (F)	-10+65° (14+149°)		
Vibration         IEC 68-2-6, 1055 Hz           Radio Frequency         IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6           Physical Characteristics         Molded ABS Plastic           Actuator/Housing Material         Sensor/Actuator           FRS 6—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)         FRS 9—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)           FRS 10—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)         FRS 10—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)	Relative Humidity	595		
Radio Frequency   IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6	Shock	IEC 68-2-27, 30 g, 11 ms		
Physical Characteristics	Vibration	IEC 68-2-6, 1055 Hz		
Actuator/Housing Material Molded ABS Plastic  Sensor/Actuator FRS 6—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15) FRS 9—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15) FRS 10—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)	Radio Frequency	IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6		
Sensor/Actuator FRS 6—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15) FRS 9—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15) FRS 10—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)	Physical Characteristics			
Weight—g (lbs) FRS 6—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15) FRS 9—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15) FRS 10—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)	Actuator/Housing Material	Molded ABS Plastic		
Color Red	Weight—g (lbs)	FRS 6—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15) FRS 9—28 (0.06)/70 (0.15)		
	Color	Red		

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is
- Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year

  - Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years



Safety Contact Switching Capability	Safety Contacts	Auxiliary Contacts	Housing Material	Туре	Connection	Cat. No.					
					2 m Cable	440N-G02023					
					4 m Cable	440N-G02028					
250V AC, 2 A				FRS 6	6 m Cable	440N-G02032					
					10 m Cable	440N-G02013					
					4-Pin Micro QD	440N-G02095					
			Red Molded ABS Plastic		2 m Cable	440N-G02044					
	1 N.C.	_			4 m Cable	440N-G02075					
24V DC, 1 A				FRS 9	6 m Cable	440N-G02082					
					10 m Cable	440N-G02089					
					4-Pin Micro QD	440N-G02096					
110V AC, 3 A				FRS 10	2 m Cable	440N-G02045					
110V AC, 3 A									FK3 10	4 m Cable	440N-G02088
					2 m Cable	440N-G02154					
250V AC, 2 A				FRS 13	4 m Cable	440N-G02155					
		1 N.C.	Stainless Steel		4-Pin Micro QD	440N-G02160					
		I IV.C.	Stairliess Steel		2 m Cable	440N-G02156					
24V DC, 1 A				FRS 14	4 m Cable	440N-G02157					
					4-Pin Micro QD	440N-G02161					

Note Contacts are described with the guard door closed, that is, actuator in place.

## Recommended Logic Interfaces

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
Single-Function S	Single-Function Safety Relays						
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23132
MSR126T	2 N.O.	None	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-22	440R-N23117
MSR30T	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198
Modular Safety Re	elays						
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-74	440R-H23176
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-78	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-94	440R-W23219
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-98	440R-W23218

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see the Safety Relays section (page 5-8) of this catalog.

For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see the Programmable Safety System section (page 5-107) of this catalog.

For application and wiring diagrams, see the Safety Applications section (page 10-1) of this catalog.

## **Connection Systems**

Description	4-Pin Micro (M12)
Cordset	889D-F4AC-*
Patchcord	889D-F4ACDM-*

## Accessories

Description	Cat. No.
FRS 6, 9, 10 Plastic Replacement Actuator	440N-A02025
FRS 13, 14 Stainless Steel Replacement Actuator	440N-A02165

\* Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

\* Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

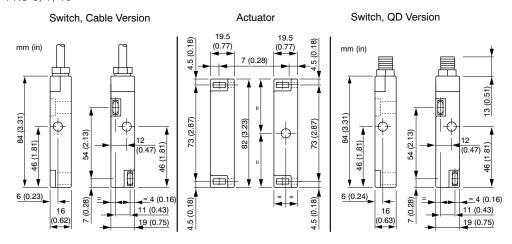
\* Note: For additional information, see the Safety Connection System section (page 7-1) of this catalog.



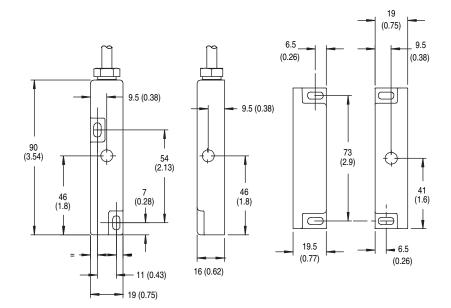
# Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

FRS 6, 9, 10



FRS 13, 14



# **Typical Wiring Diagrams**

		FRS 6, 9, 10	FRS 13, 14
		1 N.C.	1 N.C. 1 N.O.
4-Pin Micro (M12)		1-Safety A 4-Aux A	1-Safety A  4-Aux A  4-Aux A
	Brown	Safety A	Safety A
Cordset	Blue	Salety A	Salety A
889D-F4AC-*	White		A A
	Black	_	Aux A
	Cofoty A	Brown	Brown
Cable Version	Safety A	Blue	Blue
	A A		Black
	Aux A	_	Grey

<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

# **External Fuse Safety Contacts**



**RN N** All safety contacts fitted with internal non-resettable fuse and must be fused externally as detailed.

	Recommended: Bussman BK/GDA-1.6 A
22 <del>+</del> Amp - 21	Bussman BK/GDA-400 mA
12 + Amp 11	Bussman BK/GDA-2.5 A
FRS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 13, 21 AC	AC ≤ 1.6 A (F) IEC 60127-2
FRS 9, 14, 2 DC, 20 DC, 21 DC	DC ≤ 0.4 A (F) IEC 60127-2
FRS 10	AC < 2.5 A (F) IEC 60127-2



# Non-Contact Switches

Ferrogard™ GD2



## Description

The Ferrogard range of magnetically actuated safety switches offers non-contact reliability together with tolerance to misalignment. They are designed to be installed so that when a guard door is opened, the action of the magnetic actuator being removed from the switch opens the N.C. safety contacts which are intended for the isolation of control power to a machine primary control element.

The GD2 version has a stainless steel housing for added protection against inadvertent impacts to the housing. The contacts are completely sealed to meet IP68 (NEMA 6P) requirements, making them ideal for wet environments. The GD2 also has a wider temperature range than the plastic Ferrogard switches, making them useful in a wider range of applications.

Unlike some magnetic switches, the Ferrogards have protected safety contacts to help ensure that they do not fail to danger. In addition, some versions have independent auxiliary signal contacts to indicate the machine and guard condition.

All Ferrogards have internal non-resettable overload protection on the safety contact. They should be protected by an external fuse rated as shown in the Specifications table.

#### **Features**

- Non-contact actuation
- High tolerance to misalignment
- High switching current (up to 2 A AC, 1 A DC)
- Wide temperature range (-25...+125°C (-13...+257°F))
- Stainless steel housing
- Various contact arrangements

Safety Ratings					
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1				
Safety Classification		per EN954-1 interlocks suit as	able for Cat.		
B10d: > 2 x 106 operations a PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x 107 MTTFd: > 385 years  Functional Safety Data *  Note: For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/		be suitable or PLd 2006) and for s (according			
Certifications	CE marked for all applicable directives and cULus				
Outputs uard oor Closed ctuator in Place					
Safety Outputs	1 N.C.	2 N.C.	2 N.C.		
Auxiliary Outputs	1 N.O.	_	1 N.O.		
Operating Characteristics					
Operating Distance, Make— mm (in)	Safety: 12 (0.47); Auxiliary: 15 (0.59)				
Operating Distance, Break—mm (in)	Safety: 23 (0.	91); Auxiliary: 2	26 (1.02)		
Environmental					
Enclosure Type Rating	IP 68 (NEMA	6P)			
Operating Temperature—C (F)	-25+125° (-	·13+257°)			
Relative Humidity	595				
Shock	IEC 68-2-27,	30 g, 11 ms			
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6, 1	0200 Hz			
Radio Frequency	IEC 61000-4-	3, IEC 61000-4	4-6		
Physical Characteristics					
Housing Material	Stainless Ste	el; BS3146 AN	C4B (316L)		
Actuator Material	Stainless Ste	el; BS3146 AN	C4B (316L)		
Weight—g (lbs)	Sensor: 156 (	0.34); Actuator	: 168 (0.37)		

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is
- Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year

  - Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years



Safety Contact Switching Capability	Safety Contacts	Auxiliary Contacts	Connection	Туре	Cat. No.
	2 N.C.	_	3 m Cable	FRS 20 GD2	440N-G02113
250V AC, 2 A max.	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	3 m Cable	FRS 2 GD2	440N-G02112
	2 N.C.	T N.O.	3 m Cable	FRS 21 GD2	440N-G02117
	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	3 m Cable	FRS 2 GD2	440N-G02118
			10 m Cable	FRS 2 GD2	440N-G02147
2	2 N.C.	_	3 m Cable	FRS 20 GD2	440N-G02119
24V DC, 1 A max.	2 N.C.	1.11.0	3 m Cable	FRS 21 GD2	440N-G02123
			6 m Cable	FRS 21 GD2	440N-G02143
		1 N.O.	10 m Cable	FRS 21 GD2	440N-G02137
			8-Pin Micro (M12)	FRS 21 GD2	440N-G02149

Note Contacts are described with the guard door closed, that is, actuator in place. Switch is shipped with complete actuator.

# Recommended Logic Interfaces

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
Single-Function S	afety Relays						
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23132
MSR126T	2 N.O.	None	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-22	440R-N23117
MSR30T	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198
Modular Safety Re	elays						
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-74	440R-H23176
MSR220P Input Module	_		Removable	_	24V DC	5-78	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-94	440R-W23219
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-98	440R-W23218

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see the Safety Relays section (page 5-8) of this catalog.

For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see the Programmable Safety System section (page 5-107) of this catalog.

For application and wiring diagrams, see the Safety Applications section (page 10-1) of this catalog.

# **Connection Systems**

Description	8-Pin Micro (M12)
Cordset	889D-F8AB-∗
Patchcord	889D-F8ABDM-*

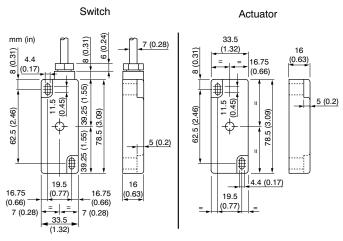
## Accessories

Description	Cat. No.
Actuator	440N-A02128
•	

Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
 Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
 Note: For additional information, see the Safety Connection System section (page 7-1) of this catalog.



Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



# Typical Wiring Diagrams

		FRS21	FRS2	FRS20
Des	cription	2 N.C. 1 N.O.	1 N.C. 1 N.O.	2 N.C.
	Sofoty A	Black	Blue	Brown
	Safety A	White	Red	Blue
	Cofoty D	Red		Black
Cable Versions	Safety B	Blue	<del>_</del>	White
	A. D. A	Yellow	Yellow	
	Aux A	Green	Green	<del></del>
	Shield Gnd	_	Green/Yellow	Green/Yellow
8-Pin Micro (M12)		3-NA 8-Safety A 4-Safety B 7-Aux A 5-Safety A 6-Safety B	_	_
	Grey Red	Safety A	_	_
Cordset 889D-F8AB-*	Yellow Pink	Safety B	_	_
	White Blue	Safety B	_	_
	Green Brown	NA	-	_

<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

# **External Fuse Safety Contacts**



RN N : All safety contacts fitted with internal non-resettable fuse and must be fused externally as detailed.

	FRS 2 GD2 FRS20 GD2 FRS21 GD2	AC ≤ 1.6 A (F) IEC 60127-2
22 + Amp - 21 12 + Amp - 11	FRS 2 GD2 FRS 20 GD2 FRS21 GD2	DC ≤ 0.4 A (F) IEC 60127-2

Recommended: Bussman BK/GDA-1.6 A Bussman BK/GDA-400 mA



# Description

The Ferrogard range of magnetically actuated safety switches offers non-contact reliability together with tolerance to misalignment. They are designed to be installed so that when a guard door is opened, the action of the magnetic actuator being removed from the switch opens the N.C. safety contacts which are intended for the isolation of control power to a machine primary control element.

The GS1 and GS2 are designed for heavy duty applications. The GS1 is housed in a stainless steel or brass housing. The GS2 offers the same characteristic as the GS1, but in an Ex Range housing for hazardous locations.

Unlike some magnetic switches the Ferrogards have protected safety contacts to help ensure that they do not fail to danger.

All Ferrogards have internal non-resettable overload protection on the safety contact. They should be protected by an external fuse rated as shown in the Specifications table.

See Other Safety Products section on page -2 for more information on the Ex Range version of the Ferrogard GS2.

#### Features

- Non-contact actuation
- High tolerance to misalignment
- High switching current (2 A AC)
- Metal housings (IP68)
- Ex Range version available

•	
Safety Ratings	
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1
Safety Classification	Cat. 1 Device per EN954-1 Dual channel interlocks suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems
Functional Safety Data * Note: For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	B10d: > 2 x 106 operations at min. PFHp: > 3 x 107 MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel interlock may be suitable for performance levels PLe or PLd (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics
Certifications	GS1 & GS2 - CE marked for all applicable directives and cULus GS2 Ex - EExd IIC T6 Baseefa
Outputs uard oor Closed c	tuator in Place
Safety Outputs	1 N.C.
Auxiliary Outputs	_
Operating Characteristics	
Operating Distance, Make— mm (in)	GS1: 12 (0.47); GS2: 15 (0.59)
Operating Distance, Break—mm (in)	GS1: 23 (0.91); GS2: 26 (1.02)
Environmental	
Enclosure Type Rating	IP 68 (NEMA 6P)
Operating Temperature—C (F)	GS1: -25+125° (-13+257°) GS2: -40+60° (-40146°)
Relative Humidity	595
Shock	IEC 68-2-27, 30 g, 11 ms
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6, 1055 Hz
Radio Frequency	IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-6
Physical Characteristics	
Housing Material	Stainless Steel or Brass
Weight—g (lbs)	GS1 Brass: 381 (0.84) GS1 Steel: 388 (0.86) Actuator: 116 (0.26)

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is
- Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year - Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years



Safety Contact Switching Capability	Safety Contacts	Auxiliary Contacts	Connection	Housing Material	Туре	Cat. No.
250V AC, 2 A 1 N.C.		2 m Cable	Brass	GS 1	440N-G02048	
		None	2 III Cable	Stainless Steel	GS I	440N-G02049
	1 N.C.			Brass	GS2-Ex (brass)	440N-H02046
			3 m Cable	Stainless Steel	GS2-Ex (stainless steel)	440N-H02047

Note Contacts are described with the guard door closed, that is, actuator in place. Switch is shipped with complete actuator.

## Recommended Logic Interfaces

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.	
Single-Function S	Single-Function Safety Relays							
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23135	
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23132	
MSR126T	2 N.O.	None	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-22	440R-N23117	
MSR30T	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198	
Modular Safety R	elays							
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-74	440R-H23176	
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-78	440R-H23178	
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-94	440R-W23219	
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-98	440R-W23218	

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see the Safety Relays section (page 5-8) of this catalog.

For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see the Programmable Safety System section (page 5-107) of this catalog.

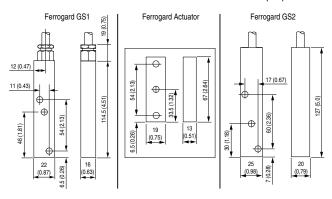
For application and wiring diagrams, see the Safety Applications section (page 10-1) of this catalog.

# Accessories

Description	Used with	Cat. No.
Actuator, Alnico	Brass Switch	440N-A02056
Actuator, Epoxy-painted	Stainless Steel	440N-A02057

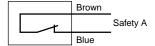
# Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



# **Typical Wiring Diagrams**

## Cable



**External Fuse Safety Contacts** 



Recommended: Bussman BK/GDA-1.6 A



# Non-Contact Switches

Sipha™ Sensors



#### Description

With the increasing speed and complexity of applications a simple magnetic switch may be insufficient to meet the increased risks, therefore Sipha's design incorporates several magnetically sensitive elements which must be triggered in a particular sequence to operate correctly. The Sipha sensor, designed to operate with its own actuator, helps prevent defeatability by a simple magnet.

The Sipha with its molded-in brackets and diminutive size, is extremely versatile and simple to install. The Sipha Sensor must be connected to the Sipha control unit giving a monitored circuit. For high-risk applications the control unit is used with a single sensor to give a high-integrity system. For other applications, multiple sensors (including mechanical switches) can be connected to one Sipha control unit. Sipha has facilities for connecting a manual reset button and for monitoring external devices such as contactors.

Four types of sensors and actuators are available incorporating different operating distances and physical sizes.

#### **Features**

- · Non-contact actuation
- Magnetic coded sensing
- Four housing styles
- Must be operated with its own safety control unit

Safety Ratings						
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204-1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, IEC60947-5-1, IEC/EN60947-5-3, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1					
Safety Classification	Rating dependent on control unit and application.					
Functional Safety Data <b>Note</b> : For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	B10d: > 2 x 106 operations at min. PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x 107 MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel interlock may be suitable for performance levels PLe or PLd (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics					
Certifications	CE marked for all applicable directives, cULus, and TÜV					
Outputs uard oor Closed	ctuator in Place					
Auxiliary Output Switching	300V DC, 250V AC, 0.5 A including inrush. 15V A/10 W suitable for AC/DC circuits					
Operating Characteristics						
Sensing Distance, Make— mm (in)	Style S1: 5 (0.20) Style S2: 9 (0.35) Style S3: 5 (0.20) Style S4: 10 (0.39)					
Sensing Distance, Break— mm (in)	Style S1: 11 (0.43) Style S2: 12 (0.47) Style S3: 12 (0.47) Style S4: 13 (0.51)					
Environmental						
Enclosure Type Rating	IP 67 (NEMA 6P)					
Operating Temperature—C (F)	S1, S2, S3: -10+55° (+14+131°) S4 (GD2): -25+125° (-13+257°)					
Vibration	1 mm, 1055 Hz					
Shock	30 g, 11 ms half-sine					
Physical Characteristics						
Cable Size	0.54 mm <sup>2</sup> (20 AWG) 4-wire PVC acket OD—4 mm (0.16 in)					
Material	S1, S2: Molded ABS S30 (Actuator): Polyester S31 (Sensor): Nylon (Trogamid) S4 (GD2): Stainless Steel					
Mounting	Any Position					
Weight—g (lbs)	S1: Sensor: 18 (0.04); Actuator: 15 (0.03) S2: Sensor: 20 (0.04); Actuator: 30 (0.07) S3: Sensor: 18 (0.04) Actuator: 6 (0.01) S4: Sensor: 150 (0.33); Actuator: 170 (0.37)					



Housing Style	Housing Material	Safety Contacts	Auxiliary Contacts	Туре	Connection	Cat. No.
			None	S11	3 m Cable	440N-S32014
-			None	311	10 m Cable	440N-S32016
68			1 N.C.	S12	3 m Cable	440N-S32022
			I N.C.	312	10 m Cable	440N-S32032
			1 N.O.	S13	3 m Cable	440N-S32037
S1	ADC plantin		I N.O.	513	10 m Cable	440N-S32036
64 8	ABS plastic		None	S21	3 m Cable	440N-S32015
60			None	321	10 m Cable	440N-S32017
00			1 N.C.	S22	3 m Cable	440N-S32023
		1 N.C. & 1 N.O.	I N.C.	522	10 m Cable	440N-S32033
			1 N.O.	S23	3 m Cable	440N-S32038
S2			I N.O.	523	10 m Cable	440N-S32039
S3	Actuator: Polyester Sensor: Nylon Trogamid		None	S31	4-Pin Micro (M12)	440N-S32101
. 🚕					8-Pin Micro (M12)	440N-S32047
			1 N.C.	S42	3 m Cable	440N-S32055
10 10	Stainless Steel				10 m Cable	440N-S32056
•	Stairliess Steel				8-Pin Micro (M12)	440N-S32046
			1 N.O.	S43	3 m Cable	440N-S32053
S4					10 m Cable	440N-S32054

# **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Housing	Supply Voltage	Safety Contacts	Auxiliary Contacts	Housing Width	Туре	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
A STATE OF THE STA	24V AC/DC	1 N.O.	1 N.C. Solid State	22.5 mm	Control Unit 1		440N-S32013
To the state of th	24V AC/DC; 110/230V AC	2 N.O.	1 N.C.	45 mm	Control Unit 2	5-68	440N-S32021
	24V AC/DC; 110/230V AC	2 N.O. + 1 N.O. delayed	1 N.C.	90 mm	Sipha 6		440N-S32052

# **Connection Systems**

Description	4-Pin Micro (M12)	8-Pin Micro (M12)		
Cordset	889D-F4ECA-*	889D-F8AB-∗		
Patchcord	889D-F4ECRM-*	889D-F8ABDM-*		



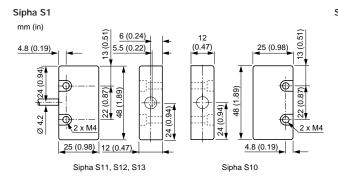
<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

\* Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

\*Note: For additional information, see the Safety Connection System section (page 7-1) of this catalog.

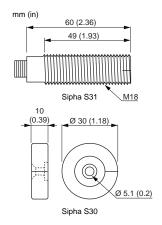
# Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

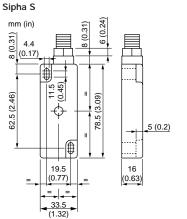
Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



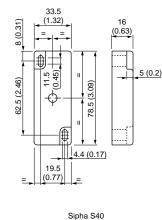
Sipha S2 mm (in) 4.2 (0.17) 4.2 (0.17) 4.5 (0.18) 8 (0.31) 9 (0.35) 7 (0.28)  $\blacksquare$ 41 (1.61) 82 (3.23) 73 (2.87) 68 (2.68) 82 (3.23)  $\bigcirc$ 41 (1.61) 41 (1.61) **#** 5 (0.2) 7 (0.28) 4.5 (0.18) 5 (0.2) 19 (0.75) 19 (0.75) 19 (0.75)19 (0.75) Sipha S21, S22, S23 Sipha S20

Sipha S





Sipha S42, S43



## Accessories

Description	Cat. No.
Actuator S10	440N-A32019
Actuator S20	440N-A32020
Actuator S30	440N-A32025
Actuator S40 (GD2)	440N-A32041
Bag of 40 washers for S2 models	440N-A17127

Safety A N.C.

Safety B N.O.

Aux A N.O.

Gnd

		S11, S21	S42, S12, S22	S43, S13, S23	
Des	cription	1 N.O. 1 N.C.	2 N.C. 1 N.O.	1 N.C. 2 N.O.	
	Red	- Safety A N.C.	Safety A N.C.	Safety A N.C.	
	Blue	Salety A N.C.	Salety A N.C.	Salety A N.C.	
Cable Versions	Yellow	Safety B N.O.	Safety B N.O.	Sofoty B N O	
	Green	Salety B. N.O.	Safety B N.O.	Safety B N.O.	
	Black		Aux A N.C.	Aux A N.O.	
	White	_	Aux A N.C.		
	Green/Yellow	_	External Ground	External Ground	
	crintion	S31	\$42	\$43	
Des	Description S31				
	cription		S42	S43  — 2-Safety A	
4-Pin Micro (M12)	cription		S42 —	S43 —	
4-Pin Micro (M12)	cription	2-Safety B NO 1-Safety A NC	3-Ground 2-2-Safety A N.C. 8-Safety B N.O. 1-Safety A N.C. 4-Safety B N.O. 7-NA 6-Aux A N.C. 6-Aux A N.C.	3-Ground	
4-Pin Micro (M12)	Cription	2-Safety B NO 1-Safety A NC Safety B NO	3-Ground 2-Safety A N.C. 8-Safety B N.O. 1-Safety A N.C. 4-Safety B N.O. 7-NA	3-Ground 2-Safety A N.C. 8-Safety B N.O. 1-Safety A N. C.	
		2-Safety B NO 1-Safety A NC	3-Ground 2-Safety A N.C. 8-Safety B N.O. 1-Safety A N.C. 4-Safety B N.O. 7-NA	3-Ground 2-Safety A N.C. 8-Safety B N.O. 1-Safety A N. C.	
4-Pin Micro (M12) 8-Pin Micro (M12)	Brown	2-Safety B NO 1-Safety A NC Safety B NO	3-Ground 2-Safety A N.C. 8-Safety B N.O. 1-Safety A N.C. 4-Safety B N.O. 7-NA	3-Ground 2-Safety A N.C. 8-Safety B N.O. 1-Safety A N.C. 7-NA	

Safety A N.C.

Safety B N.O.

Aux A N.C.

Gnd

Safety A

Safety B

Aux A

NA

Black White Brown

Red

Grey Pink

Green Blue

8-Pin Cordset 889D-F8AB-\*



<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

# **Hinge Switches**

Sprite™



## Description

The Sprite is a hinge-actuated safety interlock switch in a compact housing—only 75 x 25 x 29 mm (2.95 x 0.98 x 1.14 in)—making it the smallest interlock currently available. The Sprite has been designed for smaller machines such as printing machines, copiers and domestic machinery, which until now, have been able to use standard safety interlocks due to space restrictions. Despite its small size, the Sprite includes the necessary safety-related functions, such as forced-guided contacts and a tamper-resistant mechanism allowing machinery to be safeguarded in compliance with the machinery directive.

The shaft of the Sprite is connected to the existing hinge pin and the degree of operation can be adjusted to suit the application via the adjustable cam in the switch head.



MPORT NT After adjustment, the cam must be secured in position with the supplied cam locking pin to ensure optimal performance.

## **Features**

- · Ideal for small, light-weight guards
- The smallest hinge interlock switch available, 75 x 25 mm case
- Degree of operation can customized with adjustable cam
- Contacts, 2 N.C. or 1 N.C. & 1 N.O.
- · Four possible shaft positions, easy to install

## **Specifications**

·	10010		/=11/000 ·	
EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204- 1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, IEC/ EN60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1				
May be s Cat 4 sys architect	suitable for stems dep ure and ap	use in ( ending c	Cat 3 or on the	
B10d: > 2 x 106 operations at min. load PFH <sub>D</sub> : 3 x10-7 MTTFd: > 385 years May be suitable for use in performance levels Ple or Pld systems (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on the architecture and application characteristics				
2 N.C. direct- opening action		1	1 N.C. direct- opening action	
_		1 N.O.		
Maximum 11°; Minimum 3° (adjustable)				
10 A				
(Ui) 500V				
5 mA @ 5V DC				
600V	500V	240V	120V	
1.2 A	1.4 A	3 A	6 A	
600V	500V	250V	125V	
600V 0.4 A	500V 0.55 A	250V 1.1 A	125V 2.2 A	
0.4 A		1.1 A		
0.4 A 8 cNm (t	0.55 A	1.1 A shaft)		
0.4 A 8 cNm (t	0.55 A orque on s (6.29 in) p	1.1 A shaft)		
0.4 A 8 cNm (to 160 mm 1 cycle p	0.55 A orque on s (6.29 in) p	1.1 A shaft) er sec.		
0.4 A 8 cNm (to 160 mm 1 cycle p	0.55 A orque on s (6.29 in) p	1.1 A shaft) er sec.		
0.4 A 8 cNm (to 160 mm 1 cycle p	0.55 A orque on s (6.29 in) p	1.1 A shaft) er sec.		
8 cNm (t 160 mm 1 cycle p 1,000,00	0.55 A orque on s (6.29 in) poer sec.	1.1 A shaft) er sec.		
0.4 A  8 cNm (tr 160 mm 1 cycle p 1,000,000  IP 67 -20+80	orque on s (6.29 in) p per sec. O operatio	1.1 A shaft) er sec. ns	2.2 A	
8 cNm (t 160 mm 1 cycle p 1,000,00	orque on s (6.29 in) poer sec. 0 operatio	1.1 A shaft) er sec. ns	2.2 A	
0.4 A  8 cNm (tr 160 mm 1 cycle p 1,000,000  IP 67 -20+80	o.55 A orque on s (6.29 in) p oer sec. O operatio O° (-4176	1.1 A shaft) er sec. ns	2.2 A	
	1, NFPA: EN60947 AS4024. Cat. 1 de May be s Cat 4 sy: architect characte B10d: > load PFH <sub>D</sub> : MTTFd: May be s performa (accordir for use ir (accordir on the ail characte CE mark directive)  2 N.C. di opening — Maximur Minimum 10 A (UI) 500V	1, NFPA79, EN108: EN60947-5-1, ANS AS4024.1 Cat. 1 device per E May be suitable for Cat 4 systems dep architecture and archaracteristics B10d: > 2 x 106 op load PFH <sub>D</sub> : 3 x10-7 MTTFd: > 385 year May be suitable for performance levels (according to ISO 1 for use in SIL2 or S (according to IEC 6 on the architecture characteristics CE marked for all a directives, cULus N  2 N.C. direct-opening action  Maximum 11°; Minimum 3° (adjus: 10 A (Ui) 500V 5 mA @ 5V DC	1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14 EN60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19 AS4024.1 May be suitable for use in (Cat 4 systems depending carchitecture and application characteristics B10d: > 2 x 106 operations load PFH <sub>D</sub> : 3 x10-7 MTTFd: > 385 years May be suitable for use in performance levels Ple or P (according to ISO 13849-1: for use in SIL2 or SIL3 syst (according to IEC 62061) do not the architecture and appropriate to the architecture and appropriate to the suitable for use in SIL2 or SIL3 syst (according to IEC 62061) do not he architecture and appropriate to the suitable directives, cULus NRTL/C according action    2 N.C. directopening action    1 N.C. (opening    1 N.O. Maximum 11°; Minimum 3° (adjustable)    10 A ((Ui) 500V    5 MA @ 5V DC	

\* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data is based on the B10d value given and:

Red

- Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year
   Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.



Color

Contact					Ca	it. No.				
					M16 C	onduit	Connector§			
Safety	Auxiliary	Action	Shaft Type	Actuator Shaft Dimensions—mm (in)	M16	1/2 inch NPT Adaptor	4-Pin Micro (M12)	Connect to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-Pin Micro (M12)		
				80 x 10 (3.14 x 0.39)	440H-S34019	440H-S34023	440H-S34027	_		
			Solid	60 x 8 (2.36 x 0.31)	440H-S34020	440H-S34024	440H-S34028	_		
2 N.C.	_	_		50 x 10(1.96 x 0.39)	440H-S34010	440H-S34017	440H-S34014	440H-S2NNPPS		
			Pre-Bored	30 x 16 (1.18 x 0.63) bore 9.5 (0.37)	440H-S34033	440H-S34034	440H-S34035	440H-S2NNHPS		
						80 x 10 (3.14 x 0.39)	440H-S34021	440H-S34025	440H-S34029	_
			Solid	60 x 8 (2.36 x 0.31)	440H-S34022	440H-S34026	440H-S34030	_		
1 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM		50 x 10(1.96 x 0.39)	440H-S34012	440H-S34018	440H-S34015	_		
				Pre-Bored	30 x 16 (1.18 x 0.63) bore 9.5 (0.37)	440H-S34036	_	_	_	

<sup>§</sup> For connector ratings, see page 3-9.

# **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
Single-Function Sa	afety Relays						
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23132
MSR9T	2 N.O.	1 N.C.	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-14	440R-F23027
MSR30RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198
MSR33RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O.	Removable	Auto. or Monitored Manual	24V DC SELV	5-18	440R-F23200
Modular Safety Re	elays						
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-74	440R-H23176
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-78	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-94	440R-W23219
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-98	440R-W23218

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see the Safety Relays section (page 5-8) of this catalog.

For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see the Programmable Safety System section (page 5-107) of this catalog.

For application and wiring diagrams, see the Safety Applications section (page 10-1) of this catalog.

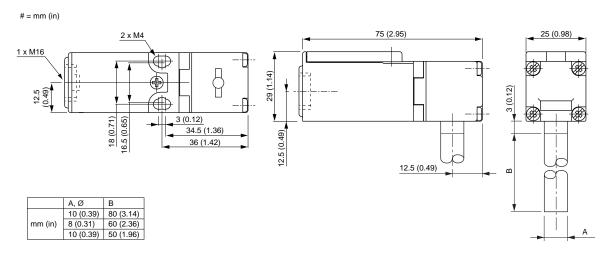
# **Connection Systems**

	4-Pin Mi	5-Pin Micro (M12) for ArmorBlock Guard I/O	
Description	2 N.C.	1 N.C. & 1 N.O.	2 N.C.
Cordset	889D-F4AC-*	889D-F4AC-*	_
Patchcord	889D-F4ACDM-ŵ	889D-F4ACDM-ŵ	889D-F5ACDM-∗
Distribution Box	889D-4‡LT-DM4	898D-F4‡KT-DM4	_
Shorting Plug	889D-41LU-DM	898D-41KU-DM	_
T-Port	889D-43LY-D4	898D-43KY-D4	_

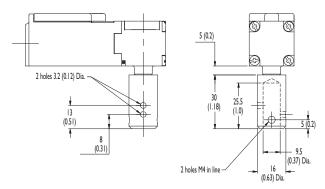
Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
Replace symbol with 4 or 8 for number of ports.
Note: For additional information, see the Safety Connection System section (page 7-1) of this catalog.



Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



Hollow Shaft



Note: 2D, 3D and electrical drawings are available on www.ab.com.

Safety B

#### **Typical Wiring Diagrams** Description 1 N.C. & 1 N.O. 2 N.C. Contact Configuration Safety A (NC) Safety A (NC) Aux A (NO) Safety B (NC) Contact Action <u>0</u> mm <u>0</u> mm Safety A Safety A □Open ■Closed 2-Aux A 2-Safety B 4-Pin Micro (M12) 1-Safety A 3-Safety A 3-Safety A 1-Safety A 4-Aux A 4-Safety B 2-Safety A 5-Safety B 5-Pin Micro (M12) For ArmorBlock Guard I/O -Safety A 3-N/A -4-Safety B Brown Safety A Safety A Cordset 889D-F4AC-\* Blue White

Aux A

Black



<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.

# **Hinge Switches**

Ensign™ 3



## Description

The Ensign 3 is a hinge-actuated safety-interlock switch designed to fit at the hinge point of guards. With its rotatable head, the versatile Ensign 3 offers up to four different mounting options.

Operation of the unit is achieved by the hinging action of the guard. The actuation shaft is connected to the existing hinge pin and the degree of operation can be adjusted to suit the application via the adjustable cam in the switch head.



MPORT NT After adjustment, the cam must be secured in position with the supplied cam locking pin to ensure safety function performance.

The switch includes the necessary safety-related functions, such as forced-guided contacts and a tamper-resistant mechanism, allowing machinery to be safeguarded in compliance with the machinery directive. It is sealed to IP 67 and has one conduit entry, M16 or connector style.

#### **Features**

- Compact size—90.5 x 31 x 30.4 mm (3.56 x 1.22 x 1.2 in) housing
- Ideal for small, lightweight guards
- Degree of operation can be customized with adjustable cam
- Contacts, 2 N.C. & 1 N.O. or 3 N.C. (sealed to IP67)
- · Four possible shaft positions, easy to install
- · Solid and hollow shafts available

Cofety Datings					
Safety Ratings	Tenne ( )	10010-	0.4.15-	/E114000:	
Standards	1, NFPA7 EN60947	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204- 1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, IEC/ EN60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1			
Safety Classification		evice per E interlocks ems			
Functional Safety Data * Note: For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	B10d: > 2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations at min. load PFH <sub>D</sub> : 3 x10·7 MTTFd: > 385 years May be suitable for use in performance levels Ple or Pld systems (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on the architecture and application characteristics				
Certifications		ed for all a s, cULus,			
Outputs					
Safety Contacts *	3 N.C. di opening		2 N.C. opening	direct- g action	
Auxiliary Contacts	<u> </u>		1 N.O.		
Shaft Rotation for Contact Operation	3 N.C. Adjustable 12° max.: 3° min. 2 N.C. 1 N.O. (BBM) Adjustable 14° max.: 5° min. 2 N.C. 1 N.O. (MBB) Adjustable 12° max.: 3° min.				
Thermal Currentl <sub>lth</sub>	10 A				
Rated Insulation Voltage	(Ui) 500V				
Switching Current @ Voltage, Min.	5 mA @ 5V DC				
Utilization Category					
	600V	500V	240V	120V	
(le	1.2 A	1.4 A	3 A	6 A	
	600V	500V	250V	125V	
(le	0.4 A	0.55 A	1.1 A	2.2 A	
Operating Characteristics					
Break Contact Force, Min.	8 cNm (t	orque on s	shaft)		
Actuation Speed, Max.	160 mm	(6.29 in) p	er sec.		
Actuation Frequency, Max.	1 cycle p	er sec.			
Operating Life @ 100 mA load	1,000,00	0 operatio	ns		
Environmental					
Enclosure Type Rating	IP 67				
Operating Temperature—C (F)	-20+80	)° (-417	6°)		
Physical Characteristics					
Housing Material	UL appro	oved glass	-filled PE	3T	
Shaft Material	Stainless	Steel			
Weight—g (lbs)	100 (0.22	2)			
Color	Red				

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data is based on the B10d value given and:
  - Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing
- 51840 operations per year

  Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- \* The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.



	Contact					Ca	t. No.	
					M16 C	onduit	Coni	nector*
Safety	Auxiliary	Action	Actuator Shaft Dimensions— mm (in)	Shaft Type	M16	1/2 inch NPT Adaptor	6-Pin Micro (M12)	Connect to ArmorBlock Guard I/O 5-Pin Micro (M12) *
			80 x 10 (3.14 x 0.39)		440H-E22025	440H-E22050	440H-E22059	_
			60 x 8 (2.36 x 0.31)	Solid	440H-E22031	440H-E22051	440H-E22060	_
3 N.C.	_		50 x 10 (1.96 x 0.39)		440H-E22047	440H-E22052	440H-E22061	440H-E2NNPPS
			30 x 16 (1.18 x 0.63) bore 9.5 (0.37)	Pre-bored	440H-E22067	440H-E22068	440H-E22069	440H-E2NNHPS
		ввм	80 x 10 (3.14 x 0.39)	Solid	440H-E22027	440H-E22053	440H-E22037	_
			60 x 8 (2.36 x 0.31)		440H-E22033	440H-E22054	440H-E22039	_
			50 x 10 (1.96 x 0.39)		440H-E22048	440H-E22055	440H-E22062	_
2 N.C.	1 N.O.		30 x 16 (1.18 x 0.63) bore 9.5 (0.37)	Pre-bored	440H-E22064	440H-E22065	440H-E22066	_
Z IV.C.	I N.O.		80 x 10 (3.14 x 0.39)		440H-E22029	440H-E22056	440H-E22038	_
			60 x 8 (2.36 x 0.31)	Solid	440H-E22035	440H-E22057	440H-E22040	_
		MBB	50 x 10 (1.96 x 0.39)		440H-E22049	440H-E22058	440H-E22063	_
			30 x 16 (1.18 x 0.63) bore 9.5 (0.37)	Pre-bored	440H-E22070	440H-E22071	440H-E22072	_

<sup>\*</sup> With a 5-pin micro (M12) connector, not all contacts are connected. See Typical Wiring Diagram on page 3-97 for wiring details.

# **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
Single-Function Sa	afety Relays						
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23132
MSR126T	2 N.O.	None	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-22	440R-N23117
MSR30RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198
Modular Safety Re	lays						
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-74	440R-H23176
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-78	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC 5-94		440R-W23219
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-98	440R-W23218

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see the Safety Relays section (page 5-8) of this catalog.

For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see the Programmable Safety System section (page 5-107) of this catalog.

For application and wiring diagrams, see the Safety Applications section (page 10-1) of this catalog.

# **Connection Systems**

		Connections to ArmorBlock Guard I/O
	6-Pin Micro	5-Pin Micro (M12)
Description	3 N.C2 N.C. & 1 N.O.	3 N.C.
Cordset	889R-F6ECA-‡	_
Patchcord	889R-F6ECRM-§	889D-F5ACDM-‡
Distribution Box	898R-P68MT-A5	_
Shorting Plug	898R-P61MU-RM	_

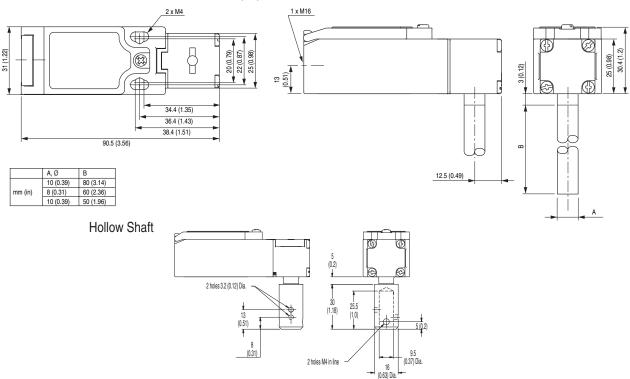


<sup>\*</sup> For connector ratings, see page 3-9

 <sup>‡</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
 § Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
 Note: For additional information, see the Safety Connection System section (page 7-1) of this catalog.

# Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



Note: 2D, 3D and electrical drawings are available on www.ab.com.

# Typical Wiring Diagrams

Descr	cription	2 N.C. & 1 N.O.	3 N.C.
Contact Configuration		Safety A  21  22  Safety B  33  Aux A	Safety A  21  22  Safety B  33  Safety C
Contact Action		Safety A Safety B Aux A 6°	Safety A Safety B Safety C
	I	BBM	
□Open	■Closed	Safety A Safety B Aux A 3°	
		MBB	
5-Pin Micro (M12) For ArmorBlock Gu	ıard I/O	_	5-Safety B  2-Safety A  1-Safety A  4-Safety B
6-Pin Micro (M12)		3-Aux A  6-Safety B  4-Aux A  5-Safety A  1-Safety A	3-Safety C ———————————————————————————————————
	1 Red/White	<u> </u>	,
	5 Red/Black	- Safety A	Safety A
Cordset	2 Red		
889R-F6ECA-*	6 Red/Blue	- Safety B	Safety B
		+	+
	3 Green	Aux A	Safety C

<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.



# **Hinge Switches**

Rotacam™



## Description

The Rotacam is heavy-duty, hinge-actuated safety-interlock switch. It can be used as, or connected to, the existing hinge pin for direct operation of the switch. Machine power is isolated when the guard has been opened just 5°. For applications requiring a larger degree of operation, the internal cam can be adjusted from 5...11°.



MPORT NT After adjustment, the cam must be secured in position with the supplied cam locking pin to ensure optimal performance.

The Rotacam is available with two N.C. safety contacts and one N.O. auxiliary contact. The switch includes the necessary safetyrelated functions, such as forced-guided contacts and a tamperresistant mechanism, allowing machinery to be safeguarded in compliance with the machinery directive.

The die-cast housing is sealed to IP 66 and features one M20 conduit entry (1/2 inch NPT and connector style also available). Two different shaft lengths of 30 mm and 85 mm can also be specified.

EX and Pneumatic styles of Rotacam are also available; see the page -2 section for more information.

# **Features**

- Can be used as a hinge pin on light- and medium-weight guard
- Isolates power within 5° of door movement
- Degree of operation can be customized with adjustable cam
- · Robust die-cast case, ideal for heavy-duty applications
- Contacts, 2 N.C. & 1 N.O.

Safety Ratings					
Standards	EN954-1, ISO13849-1, IEC/EN60204- 1, NFPA79, EN1088, ISO14119, IEC/ EN60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS4024.1				
Safety Classification Du	at. 1 Device per EN954-1 ual-channel interlocks suitable or Cat. 3 or 4 systems				
Functional Safety Data *  Note: For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/  for (are for up-to-date information, or	B10d: > 2 x 106 operations at min. load PFHp: 3 x10-7 MTTFd: > 385 years May be suitable for use in performance levels Ple or Pld systems (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on the architecture and application characteristics				
	E marked for all applicable irectives, cULus, SUVA, and TÜV				
Outputs					
Safety Contacts * 2	N.C. direct-opening action				
Auxiliary Contacts 1	1 N.O.				
	11° maximum; 5° minimum, (adjustable)				
Thermal Currentl <sub>lth</sub> 10	10 A				
Rated Insulation Voltage (U	(Ui) 500V				
Switching Current @ Voltage, Min. 5	5 mA @ 5V DC				
Utilization Category					
A600/AC-15 (Ue) 60	00V 500V 240V 120V				
(le) 1.	.2 A   1.4 A   3 A   6 A				
N600/DC-13 (Ue) 60	00V 500V 250V 125V				
(le) 0.	.4 A 0.55 A 1.1 A 2.2 A				
Operating Characteristics					
Break Contact Force, Min. 12	2 cNm (torque on shaft)				
Actuation Speed, Max. 16	60 mm (6.29 in) per sec.				
	cycle per sec.				
Operating Life @ 100 mA load >1	1,000,000 operations				
Environmental					
Enclosure Type Rating IP	P 66				
	20+80° (-4176°)				
Physical Characteristics					
	eavy-Duty Die-Cast Alloy				
Shaft Material St	tainless Steel				
	420 (0.926)				
Weight—g (lbs) 42	20 (0.926) red				

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data is based on the B10d
- Usage rate of 10p/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be



						Cat. No.	
					M20 C	onduit	Connector§
Safety Contacts	Auxiliary Contacts	Contact Action	Shaft Dimensions	Operating Shaft Type	M20	1/2 inch NPT Adaptor	8-Pin Micro (M12)
2 N.C.	1 N O	BBM	L 30 (1.18) D 16 (0.63)	Pre-Bored	440H-R03074	440H-R03078	440H-R03111
2 N.C.	1 N.O.	DBIVI	L 85 (3.35) D 12.7 (0.5)	Solid	440H-R03079	440H-R03088	440H-R03112

<sup>§</sup> For connector ratings, see page 3-9.

## **Recommended Logic Interfaces**

Description	Safety Outputs	Auxiliary Outputs	Terminals	Reset Type	Power Supply	Cat. Page No.	Cat. No.
Single-Function S	Safety Relays						
MSR127RP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Monitored Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23135
MSR127TP	3 N.O.	1 N.C.	Removable (Screw)	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-24	440R-N23132
MSR126T	2 N.O.	None	Fixed	Auto./Manual	24V AC/DC	5-22	440R-N23117
MSR30RT	2 N.O. Solid State	1 N.O. Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-16	440R-N23198
Modular Safety R	elays						
MSR210P Base 2 N.C. only	2 N.O.	1 N.C. and 2 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual or Monitored Manual	24V DC from the base unit	5-74	440R-H23176
MSR220P Input Module	_	_	Removable	_	24V DC	5-78	440R-H23178
MSR310P Base	MSR300 Series Output Modules	3 PNP Solid State	Removable	Auto./Manual Monitored Manual	24V DC	5-94	440R-W23219
MSR320P Input Module	_	2 PNP Solid State	Removable	_	24V DC from the base unit	5-98	440R-W23218

Note: For additional Safety Relays connectivity, see the Safety Relays section (page 5-8) of this catalog.

For additional Safety I/O and Safety PLC connectivity, see the Programmable Safety System section (page 5-107) of this catalog.

For application and wiring diagrams, see the Safety Applications section (page 10-1) of this catalog.

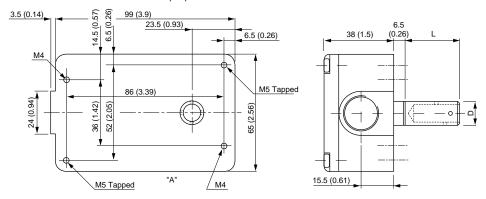
# **Connection Systems**

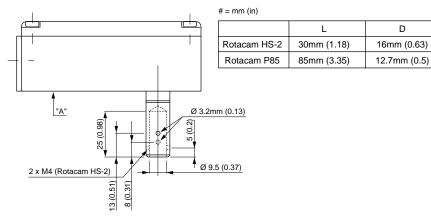
	8-Pin Micro (M12)
Description	2 N.C. & 1 N.O.
Cordset	889D-F8AB- <b>*</b>
Patchcord	889D-F8ABDM-₩
Distribution Box	_
Shorting Plug	_
T-Port	_



Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
 Replace symbol with 1 (1 m), 2 (2 m), 3 (3 m), 5 (5 m), or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.
 Note: For additional information, see the Safety Connection System section (page 7-1) of this catalog.

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.





Note Holes only on pre-bored models.

Note: 2D, 3D and electrical drawings are available on www.ab.com.

D

Desc	ription	2 N.C. & 1 N.O.		
Contact Configuration		Safety A  21  22  Safety B  Aux A		
Contact Action		5 0mm		
□Open ■Closed		Safety A Safety B Aux A		
8-Pin Micro (M12) Pin 2 Not Connect	ed	3-Aux A 8-Ground 4-Aux A 5-Safety B 7-Safety A 6-Safety B		
	White Blue	Safety A		
8-Pin Cordset	Grey Pink	Safety B		
889D-F8AB-*	Green Yellow	Aux A		
	Red	Ground		
	Brown	Not Connected		

<sup>\*</sup> Replace symbol with 2 (2 m), 5 (5 m) or 10 (10 m) for standard cable lengths.



# Trapped Key Switches

Overview







#### e te to o e to

# Interlocking and Control Solutions

#### Trapped Key Interlocks—Why Use Them?

Based upon the premise that no one key can be in two places at once, key interlock systems can be configured to provide that a predetermined sequence of events takes place or that hazards have been reduced before operators can become exposed to them.

It is a mechanical system and is therefore widely used in applications including those where the location of plant, environment or explosive atmospheres make the use of electrical interlock systems unsuitable or expensive to install. In addition, unique coding can be provided, leading to a greater degree of security and tamper-resistance.

#### Why Prosafe?

In order to derive the full benefits from a trapped key interlocking system its components must be totally practical, easily maintainable and readily available. Prosafe's unique key and code barrel gives the ability for even complicated interlocking systems and spare parts to be ordered from our worldwide network of distributors—fast A first for trapped key interlocks.

## Five Unique Prosafe Benefits

Compare the following to other trapped key manufacturers:

- All stainless interlocking and coded parts—including the code barrel and internal components at no extra cost.
- Weather cap as standard—no extra charge for dust caps and seals.
- 3. Standard red color-coded key and ID tags—at no extra charge.
- 4. Custom color/text keys and ID tags—nominal extra charge.
- A complete range of isolators, key exchange, miniature valve interlocks and gate interlocks—all using the same key principle.

#### CE Marking—Tested and Approved

Only Prosafe products carry the prestigious BG mark. A sign of safety, independently tested by the German Berufsgenossen-schaftliches Institut f r Arbeitssicherheit, "BIA." Additional tests for valve interlocks include Lloyds Certificate for fire test and salt-mist resistance.

#### Over 100,000 Operations

Prosafe products have been subjected to independent, exhaustive testing. With only a small amount of lubricant added infrequently, keys were inserted, rotated and removed at a rate of 12 times per minute. After 100,000 operations (at 10 operations a day this is equivalent to 27 years) the unit was functioning satisfactorily and most importantly would "pass" only the original or equivalent new key. No incorrect keys could operate the lock, underlining the unit's integrity as well as longevity.

# The Prosafe Advantage







Stainless steel construction.



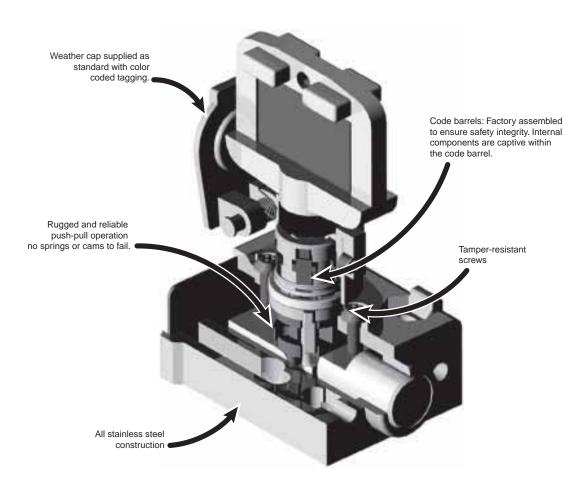
# The Advantage

# 90 Key Operation





Key Free



# Prosafe Keys

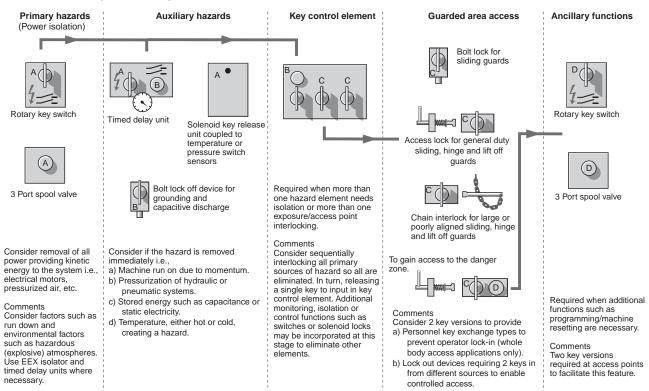
Compact, solid and sturdy keys supplied with dust seals and coded tagging. Optional colors/text are available.





## Design Suggestions for an Interlocking System

# Plant and Machinery Interlocking



# Trapped Key Switches

# The Prosafe Advantage

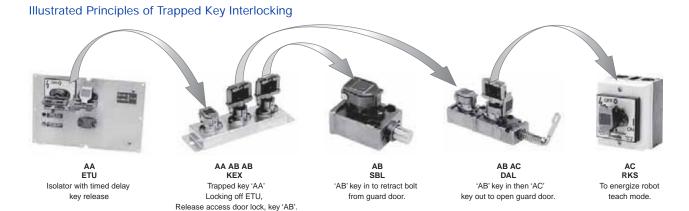






Stainless steel construction.





# Sequence of Operation

- 1. The ETU isolator has two keys. One is a nonremovable key. The other key (a "AA" coded key) can be removed after a timed duration, which is set by a potentiometer inside the ETU isolator. Turn the nonremovable key to turn the hazardous machine motion off and start the timer. When the time expires, the Key Free LED turns ON. Remove the "AA" key.
- 2. Insert the "AA" key into the Key Exchange Unit (KEX) and turn it
- Turn one of the "AB" keys 90° and remove it from the KEX. This traps the "AA" key in the KEX and prevents the restarting of the machine
- 4. Insert the "AB" key into the Single-key Bolt Lock (SBL) and turn it 90° to gain partial body access to the machine.
- Turn the second "AB" key 90° and remove it from the KEX. Removal of this key also traps the "A" key in the KEX and prevents the restarting of the machine.
- 6. Insert the "AB" key into the Dual-key Access Lock (DAL) and turn it 90°.
- 7. Turn the "AC" key 90° and remove the "C" key. Rotate the access handle to allow full body entry into the hazard zone.
- Take the "AC" key into the hazard zone, insert it into the rotary key switch (RKSE) and turn it 90° to send a signal to the machine control system, to allow the machine to operate in a slow or teach mode.
- Reverse the process to return the machine to full operational mode.

#### Bill of Materials

Item	uantity	Description	Cat. No.
1	1	Single Key Time Delayed with an AA Primary Key	T-MSTUE11
2	1	Key Exchange Unit, AB Primary Key, Two B Secondary Keys Trapped (included)	T-M E E11
3	1	Single Bolt Lock, AB Primary Key	T-MS E1
4	1	Dual Access Lock, AB Primary Key, C Secondary Key Trapped (included)	T-M E1 C
5	1	Rotary Key Switch, AC Primary Code Barrel	T-MR SE1 C
6	1	AA Key	T- E E1

**Note** Primary keys must be ordered separately, when not provided for by a previous sequential trapped key. In the example above, only one primary key must be ordered separately. The remaining primary keys are provided by a previous sequential secondary (trapped) key.

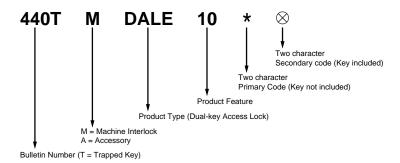


#### Code Selection

Ordering Prosafe trapped key products requires codes to be included in the catalog number.

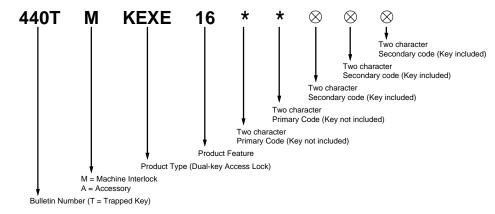
- The codes are added to the end of the catalog number.
- Each code must be two characters in length.
- The first code(s) is the primary code and the last code(s), if necessary, are the secondary code(s).
- Primary codes do not include the key. The key must be ordered separately or must come from a previous operation.
- Secondary codes come complete with a key, as the key is trapped in the code barrel.
- Use the tables on page 3-107 to select and track codes.

# Ordering Example 1



Order catalog number 440TMDALE100AAAB to get a Dual key Access Lock with an "AA" primary code and a "AB" secondary code, with a "AB" key included.

## Ordering Example 2



Order catalog number 440TMKEXE16AAABACACAC to get a key exchange unit with "AA" and "AB" primary codes and three "AC" secondary codes. The "AA" and "AB" keys are not included. The three "AC" keys, which are trapped in the secondary code barrels, are included.

## The Prosafe Advantage







Stainless steel



# **Key Coding**

Below is an example reference guide that is useful in selecting and tracking codes. Start down the Aa column as the lower codes (typically Aa to Za) are stocked. The chart continues on to Zz. Note that there are only 25 letters used—Q is not used.

Codes are ordered with upper case letters. Labels with two letter codes will show the first letter in the upper case and the second letter in lower case

	Code	Application & Date	Code	Application & Date	Code	Appli & Da
	Aa	Jaton 12	Ab		Ac	
Down	Ba	granulator 172	Bb		Вс	
Start	Ca	mach !!	Сь		Сс	
	Da	100 T	Db		Dc	

Code	Application & Date										
Aa		Ab		Ac		Ad		Ae		Af	
Ba		Bb		Вс		Bd		Be		Bf	
Ca		Cb		Сс		Cd		Ce		Cf	
Da		Db		Dc		Dd		De		Df	
Ea		Eb		Ec		Ed		Ee		Ef	
Fa		Fb		Fc		Fd		Fe		Ff	
Ga		Gb		Gc		Gd		Ge		Gf	
На		Hb		Нс		Hd		He		Hf	
la		lb		Ic		Id		le		If	
а		b		С		d		е		f	
Ka		Kb		Kc		Kd		Ke		Kf	
La		Lb		Lc		Ld		Le		Lf	
Ma		Mb		Мс		Md		Me		Mf	
Na		Nb		Nc		Nd		Ne		Nf	
Pa		Pb		Pc		Pd		Pe		Pf	
Oa		Ob		Ос		Od		Oe		Of	
Ra		Rb		Rc		Rd		Re		Rf	
Sa		Sb		Sc		Sd		Se		Sf	
Та		Tb		Tc		Td		Te		Tf	
Ua		Ub		Uc		Ud		Ue		Uf	
Va		Vb		Vc		Vd		Ve		Vf	
Wa		Wb		Wc		Wd		We		Wf	
Xa		Xb		Хс		Xd		Xe		Xf	
Ya		Yb		Yc		Yd		Ye		Yf	
Za		Zb		Zc		Zd		Ze		Zf	





# Description

The rotary switches are used for electrical isolation of machinery to improve safe access. Once the power has been turned off, the key can then be withdrawn and used in the next sequence of operation such as unlocking an access hatch or allowing valves to be operated.

The rotary switch can either be mounted in a panel or purchased in an IP65 enclosure. The rotary switch is available with 4 poles, either 4 N.O. or 2 N.C. and 2 N.O. The 100 A 4 N.O. switch has 3 contacts rated at 100 A and 1 contact rated at 20 A.

## Features

- 316L stainless steel keys
- Direct drive operation—positively opens contacts
- IP65 rated enclosure—water and dust resistant
- Stainless steel dust cap included
- Up to 100A isolation
- 4 N.O. or 2 N.O. and 2 N.C. contacts
- Replaceable code barrel assembly

# **Specifications**

Standards	EN292-1&2, EN1088, IEC/EN60204-1, IEC/EN60947-5-1, ISO12100-1&2, ISO14119, GS-ET-19, AS4024.1, UL508, CSA 22.2
Category	Cat. 1 per EN 954-1 (ISO 13849-1) Suitable for Cat. 2, 3, and 4 systems
Certifications	CE marked for all applicable directives, BG, cULus on contact block; C-Tick not required
Enclosure Type Rating	IP 65 (RKS only)
Conduit Entry	4 x M20 (RKS only)
Operating Temperature—C (F)	-1040° (14104°)
Mechanical Life	100,000 operations
Shear Force to Key	15.1 kN (3398 lbs), max.
Torque to Key	14 N m (124 lb in), max.
Relative Humidity	95
Finger Protection	DIN 57106/VDE 0106 T.100
	•

# Specifications (continued)

Specifications	(continued)						
Weight—g (lbs)	RPSE	10, 11, 12, 13, 20:	500 (1.1)	14, 16:	1000 (2.2)		
	RKSE	10, 11, 12, 13:	850 (1.9)	14, 16:	1250 (2.8)		
Electrical Life		100,000 operations					
Climatic Test		Constant to DIN IEC 68 Part 2-3 Variable to DIN IEC 68 Part 2-30					
Ambient Temperatu	re, Operation	Encased -	-25°40°F	(10°104	°C)		
(Ui) Rated Insulation	n Voltage	690V					
(Uimp) Rated Impul Voltage	se withstand	6 kV					
S3 Intermittent Rati (VDE 0530, Part 1)	ng Duty Factor	60/40/25	1, 3/1,	6/2 xlu			
Last two digits of C Product Selection to		10 11 16	12	13	14		
Rated	IEC/EN/VDE	20A	32A	63A	100A		
Uninterrupted Current (lu)	UL/CSA	16A	30A	60A	100A		
	IEC/EN/VDE	690V	690V	690V	1000V		
	III /CSA		600V	600V	600V		
Rated Operational Voltage (Ue)	Main Switch Isolation Voltage, Max.		750V	750V	1000V		
Rated Operational Current (le)	AC-21A IEC/EN/VDE	20A	32A	63A	100A		
Current (le)	AC-1 SEV	20A	32A	63A	100A		
Rated Operational	3-phase 220240V	4 kW	7.5 kW	15 kW	22 kW		
Power at 50/60 Hz (AC-23A IEC/EN/VDE)	3-pole 380440V	7.5 kW	15 kW	30 kW	37 kW		
	500690V	7.5 kW	15 kW	30 kW	37 kW		
Rated Operational	3-phase 220240V	4 kW	7.5 kW	15 kW	22 kW		
Power at 50/60 Hz (AC-3A IEC/EN/VDE)	3-pole 380440V	5.5 kW	11 kW	22 kW	37 kW		
	500690V	5.5 kW	11 kW	22 kW	30 kW		
	3-phase 140V	1.5 HP	3 HP	5 HP	7.5 HP		
DOL Rating	3-pole 240V	3 HP	10 HP	15 HP	30 HP		
(UL/CSA)	480V	7.5 HP	20 HP	30 HP	50 HP		
	600V	10 HP	20 HP	40 HP	50 HP		
Rated Breaking	AC-23/AC-3 220240V	250A	330A	500A	600A		
Capacity	Motor Switch 380440V	250A	330A	500A	600A		
	500690V	150A	220A	270A	300A		
Fuse Rating (GI)		25 A, max.	35 A, max.	63/50 A, max.	100 A, max.		
Rated Fuse Short C	15 kA	15 kA	15/20 kA	25 kA			
Terminal Cross Sec	110	m² single/r	416 nultiple wir	2.53.5 e			
		0.756	Jg.on	2.510	1.52.5		
Conductor Size, mr	m² minmax		tranded) w	I	1		
		8 AWG		6 AWG	2 AWG		

# The Prosafe Advantage







Stainless steel construction.



Туре	e Contact Type		Current Accuracy	Cat. No.
		4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MRKSE10*
*		2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MRKSE11*
400		4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MRKSE12*
		4 N.O.	63 A	440T-MRKSE13*
雪川		3 N.O. & 1 N.O.	3 N.O. 100 A and 1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MRKSE14*
o e o te	0	8 N.O.	20 A	440T-MRKSE16*
		4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MRPSE10*
No.		2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MRPSE11*
Star Aller		4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MRPSE12*
100 0		4 N.O.	63 A	440T-MRPSE13*
201		3 N.O. & 1 N.O.	3 N.O. 100 A and 1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MRPSE14*
		8 N.O.	20 A	440T-MRPSE16*
e o te		4 N.O.	40 A	440T-MRPSE20*

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107 for code selection.

#### Accessories

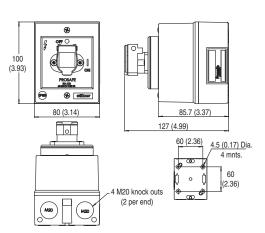
Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless Steel Key		440T-AKEYE10∗
Stainless Steel Replacement Code Barrel for Products Other than 100A RPS/RKS Units	3-132	440T-ASCBE14*
Stainless Steel Replacement Code Barrel for 100A Unit Rotary Switch		440T-ASCBE11*
Stainless Steel Weatherproof Replacement Dust Cap		440T-ASFC10*
Cable Grip, M20 Conduit, accommodates cable diameter 710.5 mm (0.270.41 in)	3-53	440A-A09028
Adaptor, Conduit, M20 to 1/2 inch NPT, Plastic		440A-A09042
Supplemental Contact Block, 20 A, 1 N.O. Late Make, Early Break 1 N.C. Auxiliary	For use with RPSE12, RPSE20 (maximum 1 per switch)	440T-AACA10
Supplemental Contact Block, 20 A, 2 N.O. Late Make, Early Break	For use with RPSE12, RPSE20 (maximum 1 per switch)	440T-AACA11
Supplemental Contact Block, 20 A, 1 N.O., 1 N.C.	For use with RPSE13 & 14	440T-AACA20
Supplemental Contact Block, 20 A, 2 N.O.	For use with RPSE13 & 14	440T-AACA21

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107 for code selection.

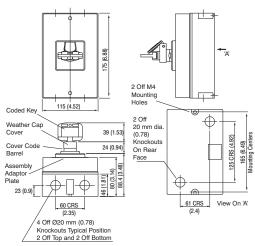
## Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

## RKSE10 and RKSE11



## RKSE12 and RKSE13

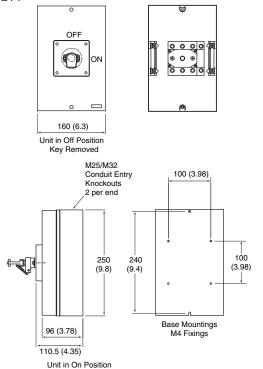




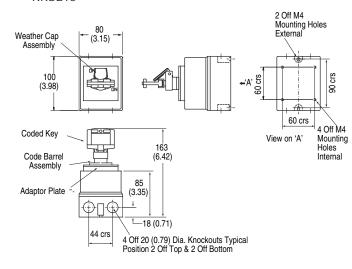
## Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches) (continued)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

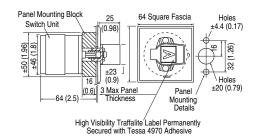
## RKSE14



## RKSE16

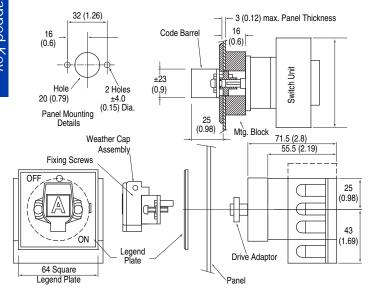


## RPSE10 and 11



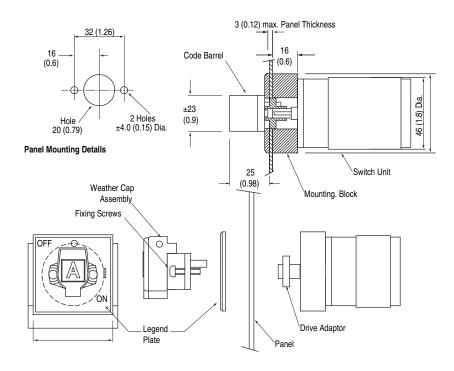
#### RPSE 12, 13, 14 and 20

Key Trapped



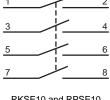
## Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches) (continued)

RPSE16

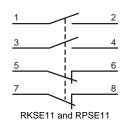


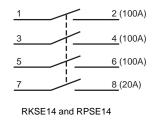
## Typical Wiring

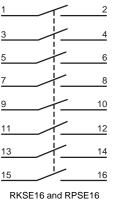
Diagrams Shown with Key Free



RKSE10 and RPSE10 RKSE12 and RPSE12 RKSE13 and RPSE13 ----- and RPSE20









The solenoid release unit is used for electrical isolation of machinery to improve safe access. It consists of a rotary power switch and a solenoid. The trapped key can be removed once an external signal is given to its internal solenoid locking mechanism. An indicator light on the solenoid release unit indicates when trapped key can be removed; that is, when power is applied to the solenoid. The solenoid signal only needs to be present when key removal is necessary. The solenoid is rated for 100 duty cycle. Power to the solenoid can be removed after the trapped key is removed.

Removing the trapped key causes the isolating power switch to change state; the normally open contacts open and the normally closed contacts (if applicable) will close.

The trapped key can then be used in the next sequence of the operation.

#### **Features**

- Direct drive operation—positively opens contacts
- · Integral solenoid monitoring
- · Key trapped until release signal is applied
- IP65 enclosure or panel mounted versions
- LED or NEON "key free" indication
- 316L stainless steel construction
- 24V DC, 110V AC or 230V AC solenoid options
- Weatherproof stainless steel dust cap as standard
- UL and CSA approval on switches
- Single or multiple key units available (contact factory)
- · Replaceable code barrel assembly

#### **Specifications**

FN202-182 FN1054	1 IEC/ENI60204		
Standards 1,EN1088, IEC/EN60	EN292-1&2, EN1954-1, IEC/EN60204- 1,EN1088, IEC/EN60947-5-1, ISO13849- 1, ISO12100-1&2, ISO14119, GS-ET-19, AS4024.1		
Certifications CE marked for all ap BG, and cULus	plicable directives,		
Solenoid Voltage 24V DC, 110V AC, 23	30V AC		
Solenoid Power DC Types: 6.5 W cor AC Types: 6V A cont			
Electrical Characteristics See rotary power sw	itches.		
Mounting Any position			
Shear Force to Key 15.1 kN (3398 lbs), n	15.1 kN (3398 lbs), max.		
Torque to Key 14 N m (124 lb in), r	14 N m (124 lb in), max.		
Trapped Key Compo stainless Steel Face Plate: 316 Optional Box: ABS p	6L stainless steel		
Cable Type 0.75 mm² (18 AWG) QD	2-wire PVC jacket		
Operating Temperature—C (F) 040° (32104°)			
Relative Humidity 95			
Enclosure Type Rating With Optional Plastic (NEMA 13)	Enclosure: IP 65		
Electrical Life 100,000 operations			
Mechanical Life 100,000 operations	100,000 operations		

## The Prosafe Advantage







Stainless steel construction.



Solenoid Voltage	Contacts	Current, Nom	Cat. No.
	2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MSRUE11*
24V DC	4 N.O.		440T-MSRUE10*
	4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MSRUE12*
	2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MSRUE22*
110V AC	4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MSRUE20*
	4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MSRUE23*
	2 N.O. & 2 N.C.	20 A	440T-MSRUE33*
230V AC	4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MSRUE30*
	4 N.O.	32 A	440T-MSRUE34*
	2 N.O. & 2 N.C.		440T-MSRUE44*
110V DC	4 N.O.	20 A	440T-MSRUE40*
	3 N.O. & 3 N.C.		440T-MSRUE46*

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107 for code selection.

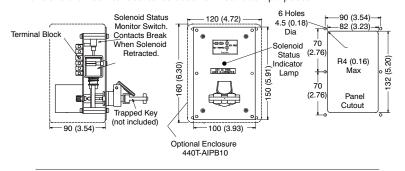
#### **Accessories**

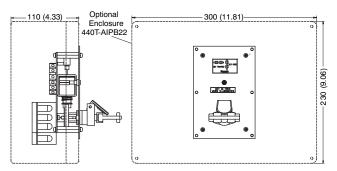
Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless Steel Key		440T-AKEYE10∗
Stainless Steel Replacement Code Barrel for Products Other than 100A RPS/RKS Units	3-132	440T-ASCBE14*
Stainless Steel Weatherproof Replacement Dust Cap		440T-ASFC10*
Optional IP 65 Plastic Enclosure	For use with 20 A units	440T-AIPB10
Optional IP 65 Plastic Enclosure	For use with 32 A units	440T-AIPB22

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107 for code selection.

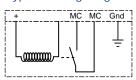
## Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



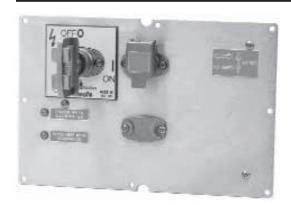


## Typical Wiring Diagram





# **Electronic Timed-Delay Units**



#### Description

The Electronic Timed-delay Unit (ETU) is used in applications that require an elapsed time to occur before allowing access to a hazardous area. The ETU uses an MSR178 control unit timer to execute the timing sequence. Turning a nonremovable key initiates the timer. When the MSR178 times out, its output energizes an internal solenoid, which then allows the removal of either one or two trapped keys.

The Single-key Timed delay Unit (STU) has one trapped key. After the MSR178 preset time has expired, the single trapped key can be removed and used to continue the next sequence in allowing access to the hazard. The single key must be returned to the STU and trapped to allow the nonremovable key to re-initiate the hazard.

The Dual-key Timed delay Unit (DTU) has two trapped keys. After the MSR178 preset time has expired, both keys can be removed and used to continue the next sequences in allowing access to the hazard. Both keys must be returned to the DTU and trapped to allow the nonremovable key re-initiate the hazard.

See the MSR178 control unit on page 5-38 for details on setting the delay time.

#### Features

- Timed-delay output up to 40 minutes
- Single key or dual key
- 316L stainless steel keys
- Category 1 Stop
- Replaceable code barrel assembly
- Optional IP 65 enclosure

## **Specifications**

Standards	EN292-1&2, EN1954-1, IEC/EN60204- 1,EN1088, IEC/EN60947-5-1, ISO13849- 1, ISO12100-1&2, ISO14119, GS-ET-19, AS4024.1
Category	Cat. 4/SIL 3 per EN 954-1 (ISO 13849-1) Suitable for Cat. 2, 3, or 4 systems
Certifications	CE marked for all applicable directives, BG, cULus, and TÜV
Operating Temperature—C (F)	040° (32104°)
Relative Humidity	95
Electrical Life	100,000 operations
Mechanical Life	100,000 operations
Shear Force to Key	15.1 k N (3398 lbs), max.
Torque to Key	14 N m (124 lb in), max.
Material	Trapped key components: 316L stainless steel Face plate: 316L stainless steel Optional box: ABS plastic or stainless steel
Mounting	Tamper resistant screws
Solenoid Voltage	24V DC, 110V AC, and 230V AC
Time Delay	0.1 second30 minutes

## The Prosafe Advantage







Stainless steel construction.



3-114

Туре	Solenoid Voltage	Contact Set 1	Contact Set 2	Cat. No.
	24V DC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MSTUE10∗
	24V DC	2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.C. 20 A	440T-MSTUE11*
Single Key Out	110V AC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MSTUE20*
Panel Mounted	TIOV AC	2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.C. 20 A	440T-MSTUE22*
	230V AC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MSTUE30*
		2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.C. 20 A	440T-MSTUE33∗
	24V DC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MDTUE10**
		2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.C. 20 A	440T-MDTUE11**
Dual Key Out	110V AC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MDTUE20**
Panel Mounted		2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.C. 20 A	440T-MDTUE22**
	230V AC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MDTUE30**
	230V AC	2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.C. 20 A	440T-MDTUE33**

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107 for code selection.

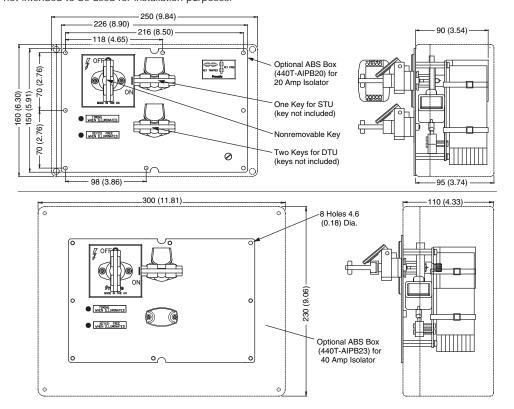
#### Accessories

Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless Steel Key		440T-AKEYE10*
Stainless Steel Replacement Code Barrel for Products Other than 100A RPS/RKS Units	3-132	440T-ASCBE14*
Stainless Steel Weatherproof Replacement Dust Cap		440T-ASFC10*
Optional IP 65 Plastic Enclosure	For use with 20 A units	440T-AIPB20
Optional IP 65 Plastic Enclosure	For use with 40 A units	440T-AIPB23
Optional Stainless Steel Enclosure	For use with all units	440T-AIPB46

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107 for code selection.

## Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.







The Stopped Motion Unit (SMU) is used in applications that require the detection of stopped motion of mechanical parts of a machine. The SMU uses inductive proximity sensors to detect motion and the CU2 control unit to monitor the sensors.

The CU2 requires a PNP and an NPN output type proximity sensors. When the proximity sensors stop detecting movement, the CU2 activates its output, powering an internal solenoid. With the solenoid energized, one or two trapped keys can be removed from the SMU.

The removable trapped keys (one or two) can be used to continue the next sequence in allowing access to the hazardous area.

See the CU2 control unit for details on setting the delay time.

Additional proximity sensors can be found in the Sensors catalog.

#### **Features**

- Stopped motion detection
- NPN and PNP proximity sensors
- Timed-delay output up to 40 minutes
- Category 1 Stop
- Replaceable code barrel assembly
- Optional IP65 enclosure

#### **Specifications**

Standards	EN292-1&2, EN1954-1, IEC/EN60204-1, EN1088, IEC/EN60947-5-1, ISO13849-1, ISO12100-1&2, ISO14119, GS-ET-19, AS4024.1
Category	Cat. 1 per EN 954-1 (ISO 13849-1)
Certifications	CE marked for all applicable directives and BG
Operating Temperature—C (F)	040° (32104°)
Relative Humidity	95
Electrical Life	100,000 operations
Mechanical Life	100,000 operations
Shear Force to Key	15.1 kN (3398 lbs)
Torque to Key	14 N m (124 lb in)
Material	Trapped key components: 316L stainless steel Face plate: 316L stainless steel Optional box: ABS plastic or stainless steel Inductive sensors: stainless steel barrel, plastic face
Mounting	Tamper resistant screws
Weight—kg (lbs)	2.0 (4.4)
Solenoid Voltage	24V DC, 110V AC and 230V AC
Time Delay	0.1 second40 minutes
Zero Speed Sensors	2x inductive sensors

## The Prosafe Advantage







Stainless steel construction.



Туре	Solenoid Voltage	Contact Set 1	Contact Set 2	Cat. No.
	24V DC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MSMSE10*
	24V DC	2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.C. 20 A	440T-MSMSE11*
Single Key Out	110V AC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MSMSE20*
Panel Mounted	TIOV AC	2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.C. 20 A	440T-MSMSE22*
	230V AC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MSMSE30*
		2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.C. 20 A	440T-MSMSE33*
	24V DC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MDMSE10**
	24V DC	2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.C. 20 A	440T-MDMSE11**
Dual Key Out	110V AC	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MDMSE20**
Panel Mounted		2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.C. 20 A	440T-MDMSE22**
	2201/ 4.0	3 N.O. 40 A	1 N.O. 20 A	440T-MDMSE30**
	230V AC	2 N.O. 20 A	1 N.C. 20 A	440T-MDMSE33**

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107 for code selection.

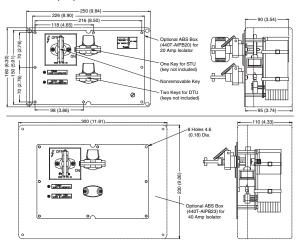
#### Accessories

Description	Si e	Туре	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless Steel Key	_			440T-AKEYE10∗
Stainless Steel Replacement Code Barrel for Products Other than 100A RPS/RKS Units		_	3-132	440T-ASCBE14*
Stainless Steel Weatherproof Replacement Dust Cap				440T-ASFC10*
500 mA Fuse—Bussmann Cat. No. ETF-500mA		500 mA @ 250V	NA	440R-A31562
Optional IP 65 Plastic Enclosure			For use with 20A units	440T-AIPB20
Optional IP 65 Plastic Enclosure		_	For use with 40A units	440T-AIPB23
Optional Stainless Steel Enclosure			For use with all units	440T-AIPB46
	12 mm	NPN		872C-D3NN12-E2
Inductive Proximity Sensor, Three-wire, DC		PNP		872C-D3NP12-E2
	18 mm	NPN	F 51	872C-D5NN18-E2
		PNP	5-51	872C-D5NP18-E2
	20	NPN		872C-D10NN30-E2
	30 mm	PNP		872C-D10NP30-E2

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107 for code selection.

## Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions not intended to be used for installation purposes.





# **Exchange Units**



#### Description

The key exchange unit (KEX) is used in an interlocking sequence to link together other devices in the Prosafe range and caters to more complex operating sequences.

The operating principle is such that no secondary keys can be removed from the unit until all primary keys have been inserted, rotated, and trapped. The primary keys remain trapped until all secondary keys have been re-inserted, rotated, and trapped.

It is typically used in applications where there is more than one access way to the hazardous area, and each access way must be open at the same time. The key exchange unit accomplishes this by allowing one or more keys to be inserted which then releases multiple keys out.

A typical process may require a rotary key switch to turn a motor off. The key from the rotary switch is removed and inserted into a KEX. The KEX then releases three keys which would allow simultaneous access to the hazard area through three different gates. This KEX is described as 1 key in 3 keys out. The keys in are considered primary codes, so the keys are not included in the KEX. The keys out are considered secondary codes, so the keys are included.

#### Features

- A range of off-the-shelf units in various combinations
- 316L stainless steel construction
- Primary key(s) in release secondary keys simultaneously on units up to six ways
- Weatherproof stainless steel dust cap as standard
- Replaceable code barrel assembly

## **Specifications**

Standards	EN292-1&2, EN1088, ISO12100-1&2, ISO14119, AS4024.1
Category	Cat. 3 per EN 954-1 (ISO 13849-1) c-UL- us and TUV
Certifications	CE marked for all applicable directives and BG; C-Tick not required
Operating Temperature—C (F)	-4080° (-40176°)
Mechanical Life	100,000 operations
Shear Force to Key	15.1 kN (3398 lbs), max.
Torque to Key	14 N m (124 lb in), max.
Relative Humidity	95
Material	316L stainless steel

#### Optional Key Exchange Cabinets

Optional Key Exchange Cabinets				
Number of Keys	Length— mm (in)	Width— mm (in)	Depth— mm (in)	Cat. No.
Painted Mild Steel				
711 way (max)	400 (15.7)	300 (11.8)	200 (7.87)	440T-AIPB30
1215 way (max)	400 (15.7)	400 (15.7)	210 (8.26)	440T-AIPB33
1625 way (max)	600 (23.6)	600 (23.6)	210 (8.26)	440T-AIPB34
Stainless Steel				_
1215 way (max)	400 (15.7)	400 (15.7)	210 (8.26)	440T-AIPB40
1625 way (max)	600 (23.6)	600 (23.6)	210 (8.26)	440T-AIPB44

#### The Prosafe Advantage







Stainless steel



itches

K	ey Exchange Units	
Number of Keys	Keys In and Out	Cat. No.
2 way	1 key in 1 key out	440T-MKEXE10‡
3 way	1 key in 2 keys out	440T-MKEXE11‡
4 way	1 key in 3 keys out	440T-MKEXE12‡
5 way	1 key in 4 keys out	440T-MKEXE13‡
6 way	1 key in 5 keys out	440T-MKEXE14‡
4 way	2 key in 2 keys out	440T-MKEXE15‡
5 way	2 key in 3 keys out	440T-MKEXE16‡
6 way	2 key in 4 keys out	440T-MKEXE17‡
6 way	3 key in 3 keys out	440T-MKEXE18‡
7 way	1 key in 6 keys out	440T-MKEXE19‡
8 way	1 key in 7 keys out	440T-MKEXE20‡
9 way	1 key in 8 keys out	440T-MKEXE22‡
10 way	1 key in 9 keys out	440T-MKEXE23‡
11 way	1 key in 10 keys out	440T-MKEXE24‡
12 way	1 key in 11 keys out	440T-MKEXE25‡
13 way	1 key in 12 keys out	440T-MKEXE26‡
14 way	1 key in 13 keys out	440T-MKEXE27‡
15 way	1 key in 14 keys out	440T-MKEXE28‡
16 way	1 key in 15 keys out	440T-MKEXE29‡
17 way	1 key in 16 keys out	440T-MKEXE30‡
18 way	1 key in 17 keys out	440T-MKEXE33‡
19 way	1 key in 18 keys out	440T-MKEXE34‡
20 way	1 key in 19 keys out	440T-MKEXE35‡
21 way	1 key in 20 keys out	440T-MKEXE36‡
22 way	1 key in 21 keys out	440T-MKEXE37‡
23 way	1 key in 22 keys out	440T-MKEXE38‡
24 way	1 key in 23 keys out	440T-MKEXE39‡

<sup>‡</sup> Specify the codes individually for each primary key in (key not included) and for each secondary key (key included). See page 3-107 for code selection. Consult factory for other configurations of eys in and eys out.

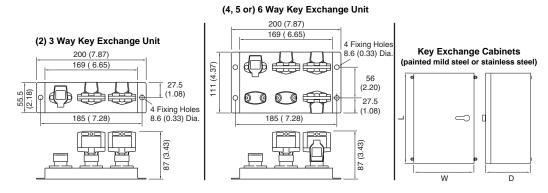
#### Accessories

Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless Steel Key		440T-AKEYE10∗
Stainless Steel Replacement Code Barrel for Products Other than 100A RPS/RKS Units	3-132	440T-ASCBE14*
Stainless Steel Weatherproof Replacement Dust Cap		440T-ASFC10*

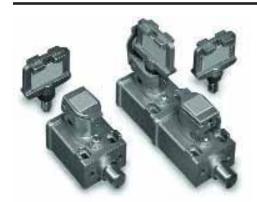
<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107 for code selection.

## Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.







The bolt interlocks are designed to allow access to hazardous areas when an appropriate key is inserted into the interlock. These bolt interlocks are manufactured in 316L stainless steel to provide a rugged, industrial grade method of helping prevent access through gates.

One advantage of the bolt interlocks is that there is no need to run power wires to the gate. Power is disconnected by a trapped key rotary switch on a control panel and the key is then hand-carried to the gate by the operator.

The Single Bolt interlock (SBL) is designed to be used to access hazardous areas where partial body exposure is required. The SBL is not shipped with a key. If two keys are needed for partial body access, select the Dual Bolt interlock (DBL) that requires both keys to be trapped to operate. This version of the DBL does not include the keys.

When whole body access is needed, the DBL, with one primary key and one secondary trapped key (included) should be used. The secondary key serves the function of a personnel key. This DBL allows the operator to carry the personnel key into the hazardous area. When the operator returns from the hazardous area and returns the personnel key to the DBL, the locking sequence can be reversed and the process re-started.

## Features

- 316L Stainless steel construction
- · Single or dual key units
- · Various extensions of bolt
- Direct drive push/pull operation
- Replaceable code barrel assembly
- Fitted with tamper resistant screws
- Weatherproof stainless steel dust cap as standard

#### **Specifications**

Standards	EN292-1&2, EN1088, ISO12100-1&2, ISO14119, AS4024.1
Category	Cat. 1 per EN 954-1 (ISO 13849-1) Suitable for Cat. 2, 3, or 4 systems
Certifications	CE marked for all applicable directives and BG; C-Tick not required
Operating Temperature—C (F)	-4080° (-40176°)
Mechanical Life	100,000 operations
Shear Force to Key	15.1 kN (3398 lbs), max.
Torque to Key	14 N m (124 lb in), max.
Relative Humidity	95
Weight—kg (lbs)	SBL: 0.60 (1.32) DBL: 1.10 (2.43)
Material	316L stainless steel
Mounting	SBL: 2 x M5 counterbored from top or 2 x M5 from underside with M5 nuts DBL: 4 x M5 counterbored from top or 4 x M5 from underside with M5 nuts
Bolt Diameter	15 mm (0.59 in)

## The Prosafe Advantage







Stainless steel



Туре	Trapped Key Condition	Bolt Retracted—mm (inches)	Bolt Extended—mm (inches)	Cat. No.
6: 1 4	Key Trapped to Retract Bolt	0	14 (0.55)	440T-MSBLE10*
		3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MSBLE11*
Single Key		6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MSBLE12*
		13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MSBLE13*
	Both Keys Trapped to Retract Bolt	0	14 (0.55)	440T-MDBLE10**
		3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MDBLE11**
		6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MDBLE12**
		13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MDBLE13**
Dual Key	Primary Key Trapped, Secondary Key Free to Retract Bolt	0	14 (0.55)	440T-MDBLE14 <b>*</b> ⊗
		3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MDBLE15 <b>*</b> ⊗
		6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MDBLE16∗⊗
		13 (0.51)	27 (1.06)	440T-MDBLE17 <b>*</b> ⊗
Dual Key with Secondary Ejector Key		0	14 (0.55)	440T-MDBL 14 <b>*</b> ⊗
		3 (0.11)	17 (0.66)	440T-MDBL 15 <b>*</b> ⊗
		6 (0.23)	20 (0.78)	440T-MDBL 16∗⊗
		13 (0.51)	20 (0.78)	440T-MDBL 17 <b>*</b> ⊗

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107 for code selection. Substitute the desired secondary code for this symbol (key included). See page 3-107 for code selection.

#### Accessories

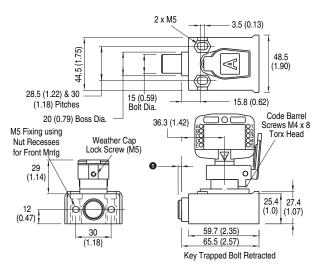
Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless Steel Key		440T-AKEYE10*
Stainless Steel Replacement Code Barrel for Products Other than 100A RPS/RKS Units	3-132	440T-ASCBE14*
Stainless Steel Weatherproof Replacement Dust Cap		440T-ASFC10*
Stainless Steel Ejector Key		440T-AKEYE13*

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107 for code selection.

### Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

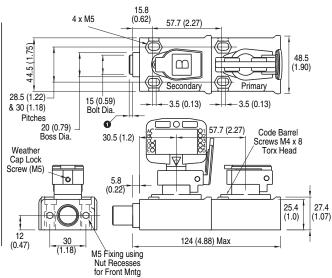
Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

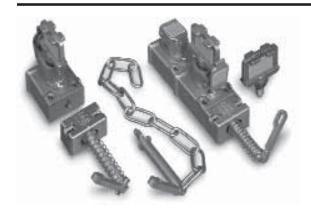
## Single Key Bolt Interlock



• Standard Retracted Projections 0, 3, 6 & 13 (0, 0.11, 0.23 & 0.51) Extension 14 (0.55)

## Dual Key Bolt Interlock





The access interlocks are designed to allow access to hazardous areas when an appropriate key is inserted into the interlock. These access interlocks are manufactured in 316L stainless steel to provide rugged, industrial grade method of helping prevent access through gates. They are actuated by either a lever or a rod which is connected to chain.

One advantage of the access interlocks is that there is no need to run power wires to the gate. Power is disconnected by a trapped key rotary switch on a control panel and the key is then hand-carried to the gate by the operator.

The Single-key Access interlock (SAL) and Single-key Chain lock (SCL) are designed to be used to access hazardous areas where partial body exposure is required. If two keys are needed for partial body access, select the dual-key access interlock (DAL) or dual-key chain lock (DCL) with both keys trapped.

When whole body access is needed, the DAL or DCL, with one key trapped and one key free should be used. The secondary key serves the function of a personnel key. The DAL and DCL allow the operator to carry the personnel key into the hazardous area. When the operator returns from the hazardous area and returns the personnel key to the DAL or DCL, the locking sequence can be reversed and the process restarted.

## Features

- 316L stainless steel construction
- · Single and dual key units
- Direct drive operation
- Fitted with tamper resistant screws
- Stainless steel dust cap as standard
- Replaceable code barrel assembly

#### **Specifications**

Standards	EN292-1&2, EN1088, ISO12100-1&2, ISO14119, AS4024.1
Category	Cat. 1 per EN 954-1 (ISO 13849-1) Suitable for Cat. 2, 3, or 4 systems c-UL- us and TUV
Certifications	CE marked for all applicable directives and BG; C-Tick not required
Misalignment Tolerance	10 mm (0.39 in)
Shear Force to Key	15.1 kN (3398 lbs), max.
Torque to Key	14 N m (124 lb in), max.
Operating Temperature—C (F)	-4080° (-40176°)
Relative Humidity	95
Material	316L stainless steel
Mounting	SAL and SCL: 2 or 4 x M5 counterbored from top or 2 or 4 x M5 from underside with nuts DAL and DCL: 4 or 6 x M5 counterbored from top or 4 or 6 x M5 from underside with nuts
Weight—kg (lbs)	SAL and SCL: 0.8 (1.8) DAL and DCL: 1.35 (3)
Mechanical Life	100,000 Operations

#### The Prosafe Advantage







Stainless steel



Туре	Actuator Type	Trapped Key Condition	Cat. No.
Ciarla Karr	Lever	Key trapped to release lever	440T-MSALE10*
Single Key	Chain	Key trapped to release chain	440T-MSCLE10∗
Dual Key		Primary key trapped, secondary key free to release lever	440T-MDALE10∗⊗
Dual Key with Eject Key	Lever	Primary key trapped, secondary spring eject key	440T-MDAL 10∗⊗
		Both keys trapped to release lever	440T-MDALE11**
Dual Key		Primary key trapped, secondary key free to release chain	440T-MDCLE10∗⊗
Dual Key with Eject Key	Chain	Primary key trapped, secondary spring eject key	440T-MDCL 10*⊗
Dual Key		Both keys trapped to release chain	440T-MDCLE11**

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107 for code selection. Substitute the desired secondary code for this symbol (key included). See page 3-107 for code selection.

#### Accessories

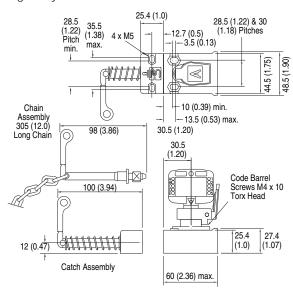
Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless Steel Key		440T-AKEYE10*
Stainless Steel Replacement Code Barrel for Products Other than 100A RPS/RKS Units	3-132	440T-ASCBE14*
Stainless Steel Weatherproof Replacement Dust Cap		440T-ASFC10*
Replacement Spare Block Catch	_	440T-ACAD10
Replacement Spare Chain Catch	_	440T-ACHA10
Stainless Steel Ejector Key	_	440T-AKEYE13*

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107 for code selection.

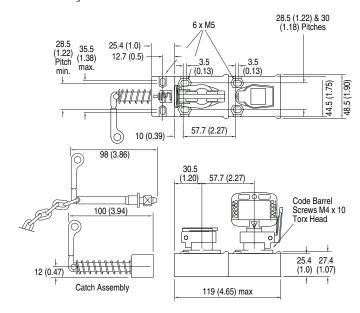
## Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions not intended to be used for installation purposes.

Single Key Access Interlock



#### Dual Key Access Interlock









Dual

The Prosafe Slamlock combines the features of trapped keys with tongue actuated interlocks. When the actuator is inserted into the interlock (guard closed), the trapped key can be rotated and removed. With the key free, the actuator can not be removed thus locking closed the guard door. The trapped key must be re-inserted and rotated 90° to unlock the guard.

Slamlocks are manufactured in 316L stainless steel to provide a rugged, industrial grade method of interlocking guard doors.

One advantage of the slamlock is that there is no need to run power wires to the gate. Power is disconnected by a trapped key on a control panel or by a Prosafe RKS type unit and the key is then hand-carried to the gate by the operator.

The Single-key Slamlock (SSL) is used to interlock hatches, guards and doors where full body access is not required.

Dual-key Slamlock (DSL) is similar to the single key version but has a secondary key to allow "two key in" or "key exchange" conditions. The key exchange version may be used where whole body access is required, as the secondary key can be used as a personnel key.

## Features

- 316L stainless steel construction
- Selection of actuator types available
- Single or dual key versions available
- Direct drive operation
- Replaceable code barrel assembly
- Fitted with tamper resistant screws
- Weatherproof stainless steel dust cap as standard
- Conforms to EN 292, EN 1088, GS ET 19

#### **Specifications**

Standards	EN292-1&2, EN1088, IEC/EN60947-5-1, GS-ET-19, ISO12100-1&2, ISO14119, AS4024.1
Category	Cat. 1 per EN 954-1 (ISO 13849-1) Suitable for Cat. 2, 3, or 4 systems
Certifications	CE marked for all applicable directives and BG; C-Tick not required
Operating Temperature—C (F)	-4080° (-40176°)
Mechanical Life	In excess of 100,000 operations under normal working conditions.
Shear Force to Key	15.1 kN (3398 lbs), max.
Torque to Key	14 N m (124 lb in), max.
Relative Humidity	95
Weight—kg (lbs)	Single Key: 0.76 (1.68) Dual Key: 1.33 (2.93)
Code Barrel Life	Tested to 100,000 operations
Ambient Temperature—C (F)	-1050° (14122°)
Material	316L stainless steel
Mounting	SSL: 2 x M5 counterbored from top or 2 x M5 from underside with nuts DSS: 4 x M5 counterbored from top or 4 x M5 from underside with nuts
Holding Force, Max.	2000 N (450 lbs)

## The Prosafe Advantage







Stainless steel construction.



Туре	Actuator Type	Trapped Key Condition	Cat. No.
Single Key	Standard		440T-MSSLE10*
	Flexible	Key trapped to release actuator	440T-MSSLE11*
	Flat		440T-MSSLE12*
	Standard		440T-MDSLE10∗⊗
	Flexible	Primary key trapped, secondary key free to release actuator	440T-MDSLE11∗⊗
Dual Key	Flat	isisass astation	440T-MDSLE12∗⊗
	Standard		440T-MDSLE20**
	Flexible	Both keys trapped to release actuator	440T-MDSLE22**
	Flat		440T-MDSLE23**
Dual with Secondary Ejector Key	Standard		440T-MDSL 10 <b>*</b> ⊗
	Flexible	Primary key trapped, secondary key free to release actuator	440T-MDSL 14∗⊗
	Flat		440T-MDSL 12∗⊗

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107 for code selection. Substitute the desired secondary code for this symbol (key included). See page 3-107 for code selection.

#### Accessories

Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless Steel Key		440T-AKEYE10*
Stainless Steel Replacement Code Barrel for Products Other than 100A RPS/RKS Units	3-132	440T-ASCBE14*
Stainless Steel Weatherproof Replacement Dust Cap		440T-ASFC10∗
GD2 Standard Actuator	_	440G-A27011
GD2 Flat Actuator	_	440K-A11112
Fully Flexible Actuator	_	440G-A27143
Stainless Steel Ejector Key	_	440T-AKEYE13*

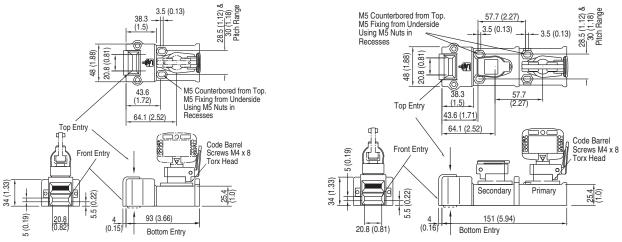
<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107 for code selection.

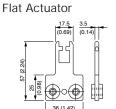
## Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

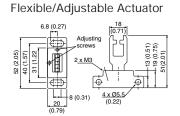
Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

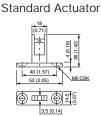
## Single Key Slamlock

# Double Key Slamlock

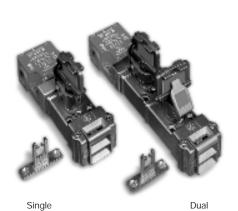












The Prosafe Slamlock with electrical isolation combines the features of trapped key tongue actuated interlocks while also providing sets of electrical safety and auxiliary contacts. When the actuator is inserted into the lock and the key is removed the actuator is trapped in the unit thus locking closed the guard door. In this state the safety contacts are closed and the auxiliary contacts are open. To open the guard door the key must be inserted and rotated 90°, opening the safety contacts, closing the auxiliary contacts and enabling the actuator to be released thus unlocking the guard door. While the guard door is open the key is trapped in the unit.

Slamlocks with electrical isolation offer the features of electrical safety interlock switches with the benefits of a trapped key/enforced sequence systems. They allow a combination of both approaches for safeguarding machinery and processes to be used.

The Single-key Slamlock (SSS) is used to interlock hatches, guards and doors where full body access is not required. The single key locks the actuator and operates the switch in the same action.

Dual-key Slamlock (DSS) is similar to the single key version but has a secondary key to allow "two key in" or "key exchange" conditions. The key exchange version may be used where whole body access is required, as the secondary key can be used as a personnel key.

#### **Features**

- Electrical safety contacts combined with trapped key/enforced sequence feature
- Most of unit constructed from 316L stainless steel
- Selection of actuator types available
- Single or dual key versions available
- Direct drive operation
- Replaceable code barrel assembly
- · Weatherproof stainless steel dust cap as standard

#### **Specifications**

Standards		EN1088, IEC			
	5-1, GS-ET-19, ISO12100-1&2, ISO14119, AS4024.1				
Category	Cat. 1 per EN 954-1 (ISO 13849-1) Suitable for Cat. 2, 3, or 4 systems				
Certifications		CE marked for all applicable directives and BG; C-Tick not			
Safety Contacts	2 N.C. posit	ive break			
Designation/Utilization Cat. Utilization	Category				
AC 15 (Ue)	500V	250V	100V		
(le)	1 A	2 A	5 A		
DC	250V	0.5 A, 24V	2 A		
Switching Current @ Voltage, Max.	500V/500V	A			
Thermal Current (Ith)	10 A				
Current, Min.	5 V, 5 mA, [	)C			
Safety Contact Gap	>2 x 2 mm	(0.07 in)			
Rated Insulation Voltage	(Ui) 500V				
Rated Impulse withstand Voltage	(Uimp) 2500	V			
Auxiliary Contacts	1 N.O.				
Pollution Degree	3				
Actuator Travel for Positive Opening	5 mm (0.19 in)				
Operating Radius, Min.	175 mm (6.88 in) (60 mm (2.36 in) with flexible actuator)				
Break Contact Force, Min.	12 N (2.7 lb	s)			
Actuation Speed, Max.	1 m/s				
Actuation Frequency, Max.	2 cycle/s				
Case Material	UL approved glass-filled polyester a 316L stainless steel				
Actuator Material	Stainless steel				
Enclosure Type Rating	IP 67				
Conduit Entry	3 x M20				
Operating Temperature—C (F)	-4080° (-4	10176°)			
Relative Humidity	95	95			
Mounting	unting  SSS: 4 x M5 counterbored or 4 x M5 from underside w DSS: 6 x M5 counterbored or 6 x M5 from underside w		with nuts ed from top		
Mechanical Life	100,000 operations				
Electrical Life	1,000,000 operations				
Weight—g (lbs)	SSE: 1160 (2.6) DSSE: 1700 (3.7)				
Color	Red/Stainless				
Actuator Holding Force, Max.	2000 N (450	) lbs)			
Releasable Load, Max. 100 N (22.5 lbs)					
Shear Force to Key	15.1 kN (33	98 lbs), max.			
Torque to Key 14 N m (124 lb i					

**Note** The safety contacts of the Guardmaster switches are described as normally closed (N.C.), i.e. with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.

#### The Prosafe Advantage







Stainless steel construction.



Contact Type	Туре	Trapped Key Condition	Actuator Type	Cat. No.
	G: 1 K		Standard	440T-MSSSE10*
		Key trapped to release actuator	Flexible	440T-MSSSE11*
			Flat	440T-MSSSE12*
	Single Key		Standard	440T-MSSSE20*
		Key free to release actuator	Flexible	440T-MSSSE22*
			Flat	440T-MSSSE23*
		Primary Key trapped, Secondary Key free to release actuator	0	440T-MDSSE10∗€
2 N.C. + 1 N.O.	Dual Key	Primary Key trapped, Secondary Key eject to release actuator	Standard	440T-MDSS 10∗⊗
Break before make		Primary Key trapped, Secondary Key free to release actuator	Flavible	440T-MDSSE11∗€
		Primary Key trapped, Secondary Key eject to release actuator	Flexible	440T-MDSS 11*8
		Primary Key trapped, Secondary Key free to release actuator	Flat	440T-MDSSE12 <b>∗</b> ⊗
		Primary Key trapped, Secondary Key eject to release actuator	Flat	440T-MDSS 12*8
			Standard	440T-MDSSE20**
		Both Keys free to release actuator	Flexible	440T-MDSSE22**
			Flat	440T-MDSSE23**

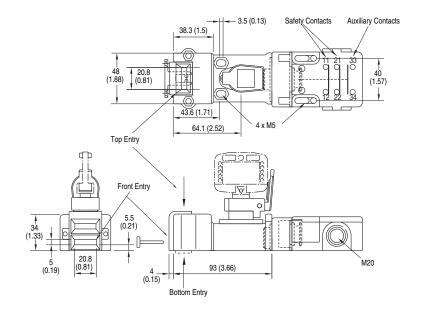
<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107 for code selection. 
Substitute the desired secondary code for this symbol (key included). See page 3-107 for code selection.



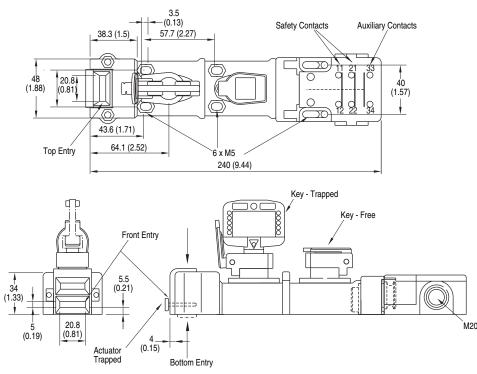
## Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

## Single Key Slamlock



## Double Key Slamlock





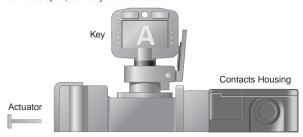
#### Accessories

Descr	iption	Approximate Dimensions - mm (inches)	Cat. No.
	GD2 Standard Actuator	18 (0.71) 10 40 (1.57) 52 (2.05) M5 CSK	440G-A27011
	GD2 Flat Actuator	17.5 3.5 (0.69) (0.14) (0.69) (0.69) (0.14) (0.69)	440K-A11112
	Fully Flexible Actuator	6.8 (0.27)  Adjusting screws  2 x M3  2 x M3  4 x 05.5  (0.29)  8 (0.31)  4 x 05.5  (0.22)	440G-A27143
The second	Stainless Steel Key		440T-AKEYE10⊗
4504	Stainless Steel Replacement Code Barrel for Products Other than 100A RPS/RKS Units	page 3-132	440T-ASCBE14*
18%	Stainless Steel Weatherproof Replacement Dust Cap		440T-ASFC10⊗

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107 for code selection. 
Substitute the desired code for this symbol. See page 3-107 for code selection.

## **Typical Applications**

Actuator out, key trapped, safety contacts open, auxiliary contact closed.



Locking force = 2000N (450lbs)



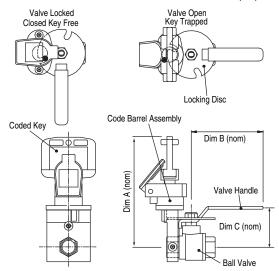


#### **Features**

- · Direct drive operation
- Supplied with valves 0.25...1 inch
- Direct body mounting with security screws
- Locked open or locked closed options
- Virtually maintenance free
- Weatherproof stainless steel dust cap as standard
- Replaceable code barrel assembly
- Valve is chrome-plated brass

## Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



Dimensions—mm (inches)					
Model	Α	A B			
440T-MVLE10	104 (4.1)	68 (2.7)	38 (1.5)		
440T-MVLE11	104 (4.1)	68 (2.7)	38 (1.5)		
440T-MVLE12	112 (4.4)	80 (3.2)	48 (1.9)		
440T-MVLE13	104 (4.1)	68 (2.7)	38 (1.5)		
440T-MVLE14	104 (4.1)	68 (2.7)	38 (1.5)		
440T-MVLE15	112 (4.4)	80 (3.2)	48 (1.9)		
440T-MVLE16	108 (4.3)	110 (4.3)	53 (2.1)		
440T-MVLE17	108 (4.3)	110 (4.3)	53 (2.1)		
440T-MVLE18	115 (4.5)	110 (4.3)	61 (2.4)		
440T-MVLE19	115 (4.5)	110 (4.3)	61 (2.4)		

#### **Specifications**

Standards	EN292-1&2, EN1088, ISO12100-1&2, ISO14119, AS4024.1
Certifications	CE marked for all applicable directives and BG
Operating Temperature—C (F)	-4080° (-40176°)
Mechanical Life	100,000 operations
Shear Force to Key	15.1 kN (3398 lbs), max.
Torque to Key	14 N m (124 lb in), max.
Relative Humidity	2595
Material	316L stainless steel

#### **Product Selection**

Valve Status	Cat. No.
	440T-VMVLE10 <b>∗</b>
	440T-VMVLE11 <b>∗</b>
0.0004	440T-VMVLE12*
Key Free/Valve Locked	440T-VMVLE13*
	440T-VMVLE14*
opo	440T-VMVLE15 <b>*</b>
Key Free/Valve Locked Closed	440T-VMVLE18*
Key Free/Valve Locked Open	440T-VMVLE19*
	Key Free/Valve Locked Closed  Key Free/Valve Locked Open  Key Free/Valve Locked Closed  Key Free/Valve Locked

Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107 for code selection.
 BSP British standard pipe threads.

#### Accessories

Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless Steel Key		440T-AKEYE10∗
Stainless Steel Replacement Code Barrel for Products Other than 100A RPS/RKS Units	3-132	440T-ASCBE14*
Stainless Steel Weatherproof Replacement Dust Cap		440T-ASFC10*

\* Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107 for code selection.





The switch gear adaptor is used to interlock preparatory switch gear applications or other host equipment such as spool valves. Power is isolated and locked off when the key is rotated and removed. The key can then be used in the next sequence of operation.

## Features

• Virtually maintenance free

#### **Specifications**

Standards	EN292-1&2, EN1088, ISO12100-1&2, ISO14119, AS4024.1		
Category	Cat. 1 per EN 954-1		
Certifications	CE marked for all applicable directives and BG		
Operating Temperature—C (F)	-4080° (-40176°)		
Mechanical Life	>100,000 operations		
Shear Force to Key	15.1 kN (3398 lbs), max.		
Torque to Key	14 N m (124 lb in), max.		
Relative Humidity	95		
Weight—kg (lbs)	0.30 (0.66)		
Material	316L stainless steel		
Mounting	2 x M4		
Shaft Dimensions	3/8 sq in x 7/8 in long (standard) 9/16 in dia. x 7/8 in long (optional: contact factory)		

## Product Selection (3/8 sq shaft)

Mounting	Trap Direction	Cat. No.
	65° CW to trap	440T-MSGAU10*
	65° CCW to trap	440T-MSGAU11*
2 x M4	90° CW to trap	440T-MSGAU12*
	90° CCW to trap	440T-MSGAU13*
	90° to trap	440T-MSGAU14*
	45° CW to trap	440T-MSGAU17*
	45° CCW to trap	440T-MSGAU18*

\* Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107 for code selection.

#### Accessories

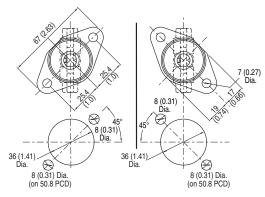
Description	Additional Information	Cat. No.
Stainless Steel Key		440T-AKEYE10∗
Stainless Steel Weatherproof Dust Cap for Switchgear Adaptor	3-132	440T-ASFC11*

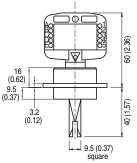
\* Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107 for code selection.

## Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.

## 5° Mounting Type Panel rilling etail





#### The Prosafe Advantage







Stainless steel construction.



- Troduct Selection	Description	Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)	Cat. No.
	Stainless Steel Key	50 (1.96) 50 (1.96) 17 (0.66) Standard Key	440T-AKEYE10*
Con and a second	Stainless Steel Ejector Key		440T-AKEYE13*
VOC	Stainless Steel Weatherproof Replacement Dust Cap	16 (0.63)	440T-ASFC10*
	Stainless Steel Weatherproof Dust Cap for Switchgear Adaptor	16 (0.63)	440T-ASFC11*
	Stainless Steel Replacement Code Barrel for 100A Unit Rotary Switch	2 Fixing Holes 4.5 (0.18) Dia	440T-ASCBE11*
0000	Stainless Steel Replacement Code Barrel for Products Other than 100A RPS/RKS Units	2 Fixing Holes 4.5 (0.18) Dia	440T-ASCBE14*

<sup>\*</sup> Substitute the desired primary code for this symbol (key not included). See page 3-107 for code selection.



**RN N** The presence of spare keys, override keys, or spare actuators can compromise the integrity of safety interlocking systems. Personal injury or death, property damage or economic loss can result from the introduction of spare keys, override keys or spare actuators into interlocking systems without appropriate management controls, working procedures and alternative protective measures to control their use and availability.





## **General Description**

The 440P limit switch offers a full range of international-style solutions for both safety and standard sensing applications. This switch is available in three different body styles: 30 mm metal, 22 mm plastic and 15 mm plastic. Each style offers a broad selection of operator types, circuit arrangements and connection options. The 440P is ideal for a wide variety of applications: material handling, packaging, elevators, escalators, scissor lifts, industrial trucks and tractors, cranes and hoists, overhead doors and general safety guarding applications.

#### Mechanical Enclosure

The large metal-body (440P M) model features die-cast alloy construction and conforms to EN 50041 standard (30 mm x 60 mm), while the small plastic-body (440P C) model is constructed of a glass-filled polymer and conforms to EN 50047 standard (22 mm). Both body types are IP66 rated and available with M20 or 1/2 inch NPT conduit opening or micro quick-disconnect versions. The 15 mm plastic-body models (440P M18001 and 440P M18002) are constructed of a glass-filled polyester and are IP30 rated.

#### **Actuator Type**

The 440P international-style limit switch is available with a wide variety of actuators to solve a broad range of applications. All levertype switches include their respective actuator arm. The large, metal-body style is available in the following operator types:

- Metal roller plunger
- · Metal dome plunger
- · Metal short lever, plastic roller
- Metal short lever, metal roller



The small, plastic-body style is available in the following operator types:

- · Short lever, plastic roller
- · Short lever, metal roller
- Hinge lever
- Roller plunger
- Dome plunger
- · Offset hinge lever

The 15 mm plastic-body switch is available with a roller plunger actuator.

#### **Contact Arrangements**

All 440P international-style limit switch contains positive opening-action contacts, making it ideal for safety-related applications.

The small, plastic-body models of the 440P include a choice of snap-acting, slow-break/make contact configurations available in 2- or 3-contacts. The larger, metal-body models are available in 2-, 3- or 4-contact configurations. The 15 mm plastic-body version is a slow-break, 2-circuit model.



## Safety Switches

## **IEC Style Switches**

22 mm Plastic Body



#### Description

These 22 mm plastic-body safety limit switches conform to EN 50047 standards and are available in a range of sizes and options, including a choice of snap-acting or slow-break/make 2- or 3contact configurations as well as a variety of actuator heads.

These switches also feature an optional rotating head that can be adjusted in 90° increments before installation to allow for ease of mounting.

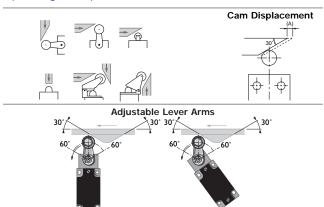
Allen-Bradley Guardmaster limit switches can be used in guard door applications as well as on moving machine beds, crane arms, lifts, elevators, etc.

Operation of these limit switches is achieved by the sliding action of a guard, or other moving object, deflecting the plunger or lever. For safety applications, it is important that upon actuation, the guard or moving object should not pass completely beyond the switch to allow the plunger or lever to return to its original position—the plunger or lever must remain engaged by the guard or object.

#### **Features**

- · Large selection of actuator heads
- Positive operation, forced disconnection of contacts
- · Snap-acting, slow make before break or slow break before make contact blocks
- Contacts 1 N.C. + 1 N.O., 2 N.C. + 1 N.O. 3 N.C.
- Conforms to EN 50047, EN 1088, EN 60947-5-1, EN 292 and EN

#### **Operating Examples**



The actuating cam should be profiled at 30° for optimum operation.

Note Plunger-type switches operate from a flat profile.

#### **Specifications**

<u> </u>				
Safety Ratings				
Standards	EN 954-1, ISO 13849-1, IEC/EN 60204- 1, NFPA 79, EN 1088, ISO 14119, IEC/ EN 60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS 4024.1			
Safety Classification		evice per E imit switch ems		
Functional Safety Data * Note: For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	B10d: > 2 x 106 operations at min. load PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x10 <sup>-7</sup> MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel limit switch may be suitable for performance levels Ple or Pld (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics			
Certifications		ÜV and CI e directive		or all
Outputs				
Safety Contacts *	1 N.C. sn slow acti	iap acting, ng	2 N.C. or	3 N.C.
Auxiliary Contacts	1 N.O. (e:	1 N.O. (except 3 N.C. versions)		
Thermal Currentl <sub>lth</sub>	10 A	10 A		
Rated Insulation Voltage	600V AC			
Switching Current @ Voltage, Min.	25 mA @	5V DC		
Utilization Category				
A600/AC-15 (Ue)	600V	500V	240V	120V
(le)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3.0 A	6.0 A
N600/DC-13 (Ue)	600V	500V	250V	125V
(le)	0.4 A	0.55 A	1.1 A	2.2 A
Operating Characteristics				
Actuation Speed, Max.	250 mm/s	S		
Actuation Speed, Min.	100 mm/min			
Actuation Frequency, Max.	6000 operation per hour			
Mechanical Life	1 x 10 <sup>7</sup>			
Environmental				
Enclosure Type Rating	IP 66			
Operating Temperature—C (F)	-2580° (-18+176°)			
Pollution Degree	3			
Physical Characteristics				
Housing Material	UL approved glass-filled polybutylene terephthalate			
Actuator Material	Various polymers and metals			
Mounting		Any positio		
Vibration IEC 68-2-6 (1055 Hz, 0.35 mm amplitude)		mm 		
Shock	IEC 68-2-7 (30 Gn 3 pulses per axis)			
	1			

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
  - Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing

Conduit Entry

Color

51840 operations per year

- Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years

The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be

M20 or 1/2 in NPT



		Contact		Tunical	Contact Opening Characteristics		Cat. No.	
Description	Safety	Auxiliary	Туре	Typical Force/Torque to Operate	☐ Open ■ Closed	1/2 inch NPT Conduit	M20 Conduit	Connector Style*
	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	Snap acting	5N	0 m m 8N 4.0 6.2 11-12 23-2 411-12 23-2 24	440P-CRPS11E	440P-CRPS11B	440P-CRPS11D4
	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	6N	0 m m 2.1 3.3 6.2 11-12 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	440P-CRPB12E	440P-CRPB12B	440P-CRPB12R6
	3 N.C.	_	_	5N	0 m m 1.9 3.3 6.2 1112 2122 3132	440P-CRPB03E	440P-CRPB03B	440P-CRPB03R6
Roller Plunger	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	MBB	6N	0 m m 2.1 3.3 6.2 11.1.2 21.2.2 33.3.3	440P-CRPM12E	440P-CRPM12B	440P-CRPM12R6
	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	Snap acting	5N	0 m m 7 N 4.0 6.4 11-1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	440P-CDPS11E	440P-CDPS11B	440P-CDPS11D4
質	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	6N	0 m m 2.0 3.3 6.4 11.12 21.22 33.34 3.0 7 N	440P-CDPB12E	440P-CDPB12B	440P-CDPB12R6
	3 N.C.	_	_	5N	0 m m 2.1 3.3 6.4 1112 2122 3132	440P-CDPB03E	440P-CDPB03B	440P-CDPB03R6
Dome Plunger	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	MBB	6N	0 m m 1.9 3.3 6.4 1111 2 2122 3334 1.3 5 N	440P-CDPM12E	440P-CDPM12B	440P-CDPM12R6
1	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	Snap Acting	5N	0 m m 3.5 6.5 10. 11-1 2 3-2 4 11-1 2 2 3-2 2 5 2.6	440P-CHLS11E	440P-CHLS11B	440P-CHLS11D4
	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	6N	0 m m 3.1 5.3 1.0. 1112 2122 3334	440P-CHLB12E	440P-CHLB12B	440P-CHLB12R6
	3 N.C.	_	_	5N	0 mm 2.9 5.3 10.	440P-CHLB03E	440P-CHLB03B	440P-CHLB03R6
Hinge Lever	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	MBB	6N	0 mm 3 0 5 3 1 0 . 11-12 2 2 5 2 2 5 2 N	440P-CHLM12E	440P-CHLM12B	440P-CHLM12R6
Recommended st	tandard cordset	, 2 m, 4-pin, DC	Micro (M12) conr	nector.	I			889D-F4AC-2
Recommended st	tandard cordset	, 2 m, 6-pin, AC	Micro (M12) conr	ector.				889R-F6ECA-2

<sup>\*</sup> D4 suffix uses a 4-pin DC Micro (M12) connector and R6 suffix uses a 6-pin AC Micro (dual keyway) consumer.



## Product Selection (continued)

		Contact		<b>.</b>	Contact Opening Characteristics		Cat. No.	
Description	Safety	Auxiliary	Туре	Typical Force/Torque to Operate	□ Open ■ Closed  ⊕ Positive Opening Point	1/2 inch NPT Conduit	M20 Conduit	Connector Style∗
	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	Snap acting	0.15 N m	88. 50, an 0 15dim 50 88*  11-12  23-24  11-12  23-24  16' 16' 16'	440P-CSLS11E	440P-CSLS11B	440P-CSLS11D4
	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	ВВМ	0.14 N m	88 · 47 · 100N m 0 · 100N m 47 · 88 · 11-12 21-22 33-34 37 · 37	440P-CSLB12E	440P-CSLB12B	440P-CSLB12R6
	3 N.C.	_	_	0.14 N m	88' 47' 12' 10' 21' 10' 10' 10' 10' 10' 10' 10' 10' 10' 1	440P-CSLB03E	440P-CSLB03B	440P-CSLB03R6
Short Lever Plastic Roller	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	MBB	0.14 N m	11- 12 21- 22 33- 34 37 37 10:Nm	440P-CSLM12E	440P-CSLM12B	440P-CSLM12R6
	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	Snap acting	0.15 N m	88 50, 31 55 dm 0 15 dm 50 88  11-12  23-24  23-24  16' 16'	440P-CMHS11E	440P-CMHS11B	440P-CMHS11D4
	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	0.14 N m	88' 47' 10cN m 0' 10cN m 47' 88' 11-12 21-22 33-34 37' 37	440P-CMHB12E	440P-CMHB12B	440P-CMHB12R6
	3 N.C.	_	_	0.14 N m	88' 47' 10:Nm 110:Nm 47' 88' 11- 12 21- 22 31- 32	440P-CMHB03E	440P-CMHB03B	440P-CMHB03R6
Short Lever Metal Roller	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	MBB	0.14 N m	11-12 21-22 33-34 37 37' 10cNm	440P-CMHM12E	440P-CMHM12B	440P-CMHM12R6
1	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	Snap acting	5 N	0mm 9.4 6.5 9.0 11-12	440P-COHS11E	440P-COHS11B	440P-COHS11D4
	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	ВВМ	6 N	0mm 2N 5.3 9.0 11-12 21-22 33-34 5.6	440P-COHB12E	440P-COHB12B	440P-COHB12R6
	3 N.C.	_	_	5N	0m m 3.0 5.3 9.0 11-12 21-22 31-32	440P-COHB03E	440P-COHB03B	440P-COHB03R6
Offset Hinge	2 N.C.	1 N.O.	MBB	6 N	0mm 44 23 34 11-12 21-22 33-34 3.1 2N	440P-COHM12E	440P-COHM12B	440P-COHM12R6
Recommended	standard cordse	t, 2 m, 4-pin, DC	Micro (M12) cor	nector.				889D-F4AC-2
Recommended	standard cordse	t, 2 m, 6-pin, AC	Micro (M12) cor	nnector.				889R-F6ACA-2

<sup>\*</sup> D4 suffix uses a 4-pin DC Micro (M12) connector and R6 suffix uses a 6-pin AC Micro (dual keyway) consumer.

## Typical Wiring Diagrams \*

Two-Circuit Type D4 4-Pin Micro Connector

	1 N.C.	. 1 N.O.		
Connector Pinout	Terminal	Contact		
	1	11	N.C.	
	3	12	N.C.	
Sa e 1 1 3	2	23		
Polarity 23 24 4	4	24	N.O.	

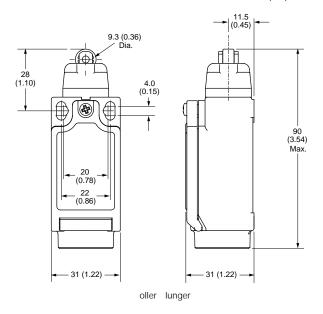
## Three-Circuit Type R6 6-Pin Micro Connector

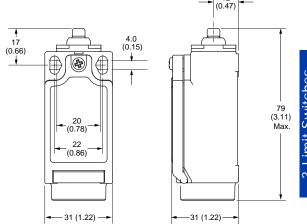
	3 N	I.C.	2 N.C. 1		
Connector Pinout	Terminal	Contact	Terminal	Contact	
	1	11	N.C.	11	N.C.
	5	12	N.C.	12	N.C.
	2	21	N.C.	21	N.C.
	6	22	IN.C.	22	N.C.
	3	33		31	
3 N.C. 2 N.C. + 1 N.O.	4	34	N.O.	32	N.C.

<sup>\*</sup> See Product Selection tables on page 3-135 for positive opening circuits.

## Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



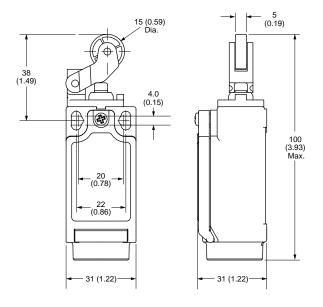


Dome lunger

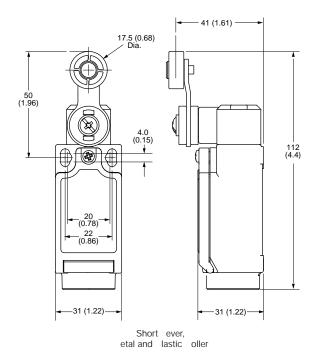


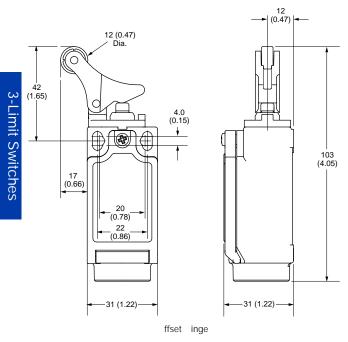
## Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches) (continued)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



inge ever





Allen-Bradley
Guard marter



These 30 mm metal-body safety limit switches conform to EN 50041 standards and are available in a range of sizes and options including a choice of snap acting or slow break/make with 2-, 3- or 4-contact configurations as well as a variety of actuator

These switches also feature an optional rotating head that can be adjusted in 90° increments before installation to allow for ease of mounting.

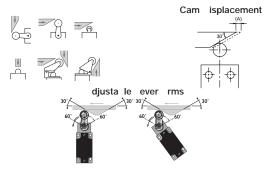
Allen-Bradley Guardmaster can be used in guard door applications as well as on moving machine beds, crane arms, lifts, elevators, etc.

Operation of these limit switches is achieved by the sliding action of a guard, or other moving object, deflecting the plunger or lever. For safety applications, it is important that upon actuation, the guard or moving object should not pass completely beyond the switch to allow the plunger or lever to return to its original position—the plunger or lever must remain engaged by the guard or object.

#### **Features**

- Large selection of actuator heads
- Positive operation, forced disconnection of contacts
- · Snap-acting, slow make before break or slow break before make
- Contacts 1 N.C. + 1 N.O., 2 N.C. + 2 N.O., 3 N.C. + 1 N.O., or 4 N.C.
- Conforms to EN 50041, EN 1088, EN 60947-5-1, EN 292 and EN 60204-1

## **Operating Examples**



For optimum cam operation, the actuating arm should be adjusted with a 30° offset profile.

Note Plunger-type switches operate from a flat profile.

#### **Specifications**

Safety Ratings					
Standards	EN 954-1, ISO 13849-1, IEC/EN 60204- 1, NFPA 79, EN 1088, ISO 14119, IEC/EN 60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS 4024.1				
Safety Classification	Cat. 1 Device per EN954-1 Dual- channel limit switch suitable for Cat. 3 or 4 systems				
Functional Safety Data * Note: For up-to-date information visit http://www.ab.com/Sa	B10d: > 2 x 106 operations at min. load PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x10-7 MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel limit switch may be suitable for performance levels Ple or Pld (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics				
Certifications		TUV and C ble directiv		for all	
Outputs					
Safety Contacts *	1 N.C. snap acting, 2 N.C., 3 N.C. or 4 N.C. slow acting				
Auxiliary Contacts		1 N.O.,	2 N.O., or	zero	
Thermal Currentl <sub>lth</sub>		10 A			
Rated Insulation Voltage		600V A	С		
Switching Current @ Voltage	ge, Min.	25 mA	@ 5V DC		
Utilization Category					
A600/AC-15	(Ue)	600V	500V	240V	120V
	(le)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3.0 A	6.0 A
N600/DC-13	(Ue)	600V	500V	250V	125V
	(le)	0.4 A	0.55 A	1.1 A	2.2 A
Operating Characteristic	s				
Actuation Speed, Max.		250 mn	n/s		
Actuation Speed, Min.		100 mn	n/min		
Actuation Frequency, Max.		6000 operation per hour			
Mechanical Life		1 x 10 <sup>7</sup>			
Environmental					
Enclosure Type Rating		IP 66			
Operating Temperature—C	(F)	-2580	)° (-18+1	76°)	
Pollution Degree		3			
Physical Characteristics					
Housing Material		Die-cas	t alloy		
Actuator Material		Various	polymers a	and metals	5
NA		0 145	A		

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
- Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- \* The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be

Red

2 x M5, Any position

M20 or 1/2 inch NPT

IEC 68-2-6 (10...55 Hz, 0.35 amplitude) IEC 68-2-7 (30 Gn 3 pulses per axis)



Mounting

Vibration

Shock Conduit Entry

Color

		Contact		Typical	Contact Opening Characteristics		Cat. No.	
Description	Safety	Auxiliary	Туре	Typical Force/Torque to Operate	□ Open ■ Closed  ⊕ Positive Opening Point	1/2 inch NPT Conduit	M20 Conduit	Connector *
A	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	Snap Acting	13 N	0mm 23 45 7.5 11:12 23:24 11:12 23:24 11:3	440P-MRPS11E	440P-MRPS11B	440P-MRPS11N5
1	4 N.C.	_	_	11 N	0mm 2.0 4.0 7.5 11-12 21-22 31-32 41-42	440P-MRPB04E	440P-MRPB04B	440P-MRPB04M9
	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	11 N	1.9 4.0 7.5 11-12 21-22 31-32 43-44	440P-MRPB13E	440P-MRPB13B	440P-MRPB13M9
Metal Roller Plunger	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	BBM	11 N	0mm 20 4.0 7.5 11-12 21-22 33-34 43-44 2.7	440P-MRPB22E	440P-MRPB22B	440P-MRPB22M9
	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	Snap Acting	13 N	0mm 27 45 75 11:12 23:24 11:12 23:24 11:12	440P-MDPS11E	440P-MDPS11B	440P-MDPS11N5
	4 N.C.	_	_	11 N	0mm 10N 75 11-12 21-22 31-32 41-42	440P-MDPB04E	440P-MDPB04B	440P-MDPB04M9
200	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	11 N	2.3 4.0 7.5 11-12 21-22 31-32 43-44 3.0	440P-MDPB13E	440P-MDPB13B	440P-MDPB13M9
Metal Dome Plunger	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	BBM	11 N	2.3 4.0 7.5 11-12 21-22 33-34 43-44	440P-MDPB22E	440P-MDPB22B	440P-MDPB22M9
	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	Snap Acting	0.34 N m	83° 54° 35° 35° 35° 35° 11° 12° 11° 12° 12° 12° 12° 12° 12° 12	440P-MSLS11E	440P-MSLS11B	440P-MSLS11N5
	4 N.C.	_	_	0.20 N m	83" 44" 23" 0" 23" 44" 83" 11-12 21-22 41-32 41-42	440P-MSLB04E	440P-MSLB04B	440P-MSLB04M9
	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	0.34 N m	83* 44* 350 N m 0* 350 N m 44* 83*  11-12 21-22 31-32 43-44 35* 35* 35*	440P-MSLB13E	440P-MSLB13B	440P-MSLB13M9
Metal Short Lever	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	BBM	0.34 N m	83* 44* 23' 23' 23' 44* 83* 11-12 21-22 33-34 43-44 26* 26*	440P-MSLB22E	440P-MSLB22B	440P-MSLB22M9
Recommended	standard cordse	et, 2 m, 5-pin mir	ni connector.					889N-F5AE-6F
Recommended	standard cordse	et, 2 m, 12-pin 9-	wire.					889M-F12X9AE-2

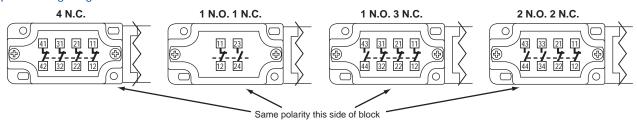
<sup>\*</sup> N5 5-pin mini connector. M9 12-pin M23 connector (use 9 wire).

## Product Selection (continued)

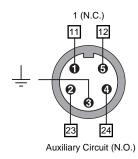
				Tunical	Contact Opening Characteristics Cat. No.		Cat. No.		
Description	Safety Contacts	Auxiliary Contacts	Contact Type	Typical Force/Torque to Operate	□ Open ■ Closed ⊕ Positive Opening Point	1/2 inch NPT Conduit	M20 Conduit	Connector *	
9	1 N.C.	1 N.O.	Snap Acting	0.34 N m	11:42 12:54 13:54 14:54	440P-MMHS11E	440P-MMHS11B	440P-MMHS11N5	
	4 N.C.	_	_	0.20 N m	11-12 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 22 21 21	440P-MMHB04E	440P-MMHB04B	440P-MMHB04M9	
	3 N.C.	1 N.O.	BBM	0.34 N m	83 44 20 28 84 83 11-12 21-22 21-22 24-24 24 24 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	440P-MMHB13E	440P-MMHB13B	440P-MMHB13M9	
Metal Short Lever, Metal Roller	2 N.C.	2 N.O.	BBM	0.34 N m	20 20 20 20 21 21 21 22 21 22 21 22 21 22 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	440P-MMHB22E	440P-MMHB22B	440P-MMHB22M9	
Recommended	Recommended standard cordset, 2 m, 5-pin mini connector.								
Recommended	standard cords	et, 2 m, 12-pin 9	-wire.					889M-F12X9AE-2	

<sup>\*</sup> N5 M9

## Typical Wiring Diagrams



#### N5 Connector 2 Circuit 5-Pin Mini Connector



M9 12-Pin M23 Connector

	4 N.C.		3 N.C.	1 N.O.	3 N.C.					
Connecte	Connector Pinout		Contact	Terminal	Contact	Terminal	Contact			
	1	11	N.C.	11	N.C.	11	N.C.			
8 9 1 12 10	3	12	IN.C.	12	IV.C.	12				
	4	21	N.C.	21	N.C.	21	N.C.			
	6	22	IN.C.	22		22				
7 • • • 2	7	31	N.C.	31	N.C.	33	N.O.			
6 11 3	8	32	IN.C.	32		34				
5 4	9	41	N.C.	43	N.O.	43	N.O.			
	10	42	IN.C.	44		44				
	12		Ground							



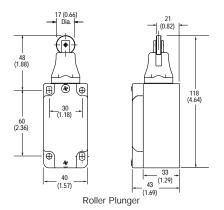
<sup>5-</sup>pin mini connector. 12-pin M23 connector (use 9 wire).

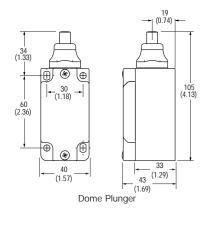
# Safety Switches

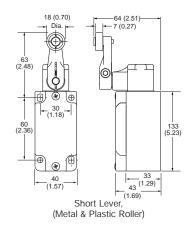
# IEC Style Switches 30 mm Metal Body

## Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.











Imp 1

Imp 2

The Imp offers safety switch performance of bigger units in the most compact case available. Designed with two mounting hole options and a choice of actuator positions, the Imp will fit in most confined spaces.

#### **Features**

- Positive operation, forced disconnection of contacts
- Contacts 1 N.C. + 1 N.O.

## Specifications

Safety Ratings	FN 954-1 IS	SO 13849-1	IEC/EN	
Standards	EN 954-1, ISO 13849-1, IEC/EN 60204-1, NFPA 79, EN 1088, ISO 14119, IEC/ EN 60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS 4024.1			
Safety Classification		ce per EN954 t switch suita ms		
Functional Safety Data * <b>Note</b> : For up-to-date information, visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	B10d: > 2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> operations at min. load PFH <sub>D</sub> : > 3 x10-7 MTTFd: > 385 years Dual channel limit switch may be suitable for performance levels Ple or Pld (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics			
Certifications		for all applicand CSA NRTI		
Outputs				
Safety Contacts *	1 N.C. posit	ive break		
Auxiliary Contacts	1 N.O.			
Thermal Currentl <sub>Ith</sub>	10 A (Ith)			
Rated Insulation Voltage	(Ui) 500V			
Switching Current @ Voltage, Min.	5 mA @ 5V	DC		
Utilization Category				
AC-15 (Ue)	500V	250V	100V	
	1 A	2 A	5 A	
DC (Ue)	250V	24V		
(le)	0.5 A	2 A		
Operating Characteristics				
Actuation Speed, Max.	160 mm (6.29 in) per sec.			
Actuation Speed, Min.		93 in) per mir	1.	
Actuator Travel, Max.	5 mm (0.197	· ·		
Actuation Frequency, Max.	2 Cycle per			
Mechanical Life	10,000,000	·		
Electrical Life	1,000,000 o	•		
Mechanical Life	10,000,000	operations		
Environmental	ID 00			
Enclosure Type Rating	IP 30	0 47(0)		
Operating Temperature—C (F)	-2580° (-1	31/6°)		
Pollution Degree	3			
Physical Characteristics	III approve	d aloce filled	DDT	
Housing Material		d glass-filled	FDI	
Actuator Material	Stainless Steel  2 x M4 front or 2 x M3 top			
Actuator Material	2 v 1/1/1 frame	. UI Z X IVI3 [(	γh	
Mounting				
Mounting Vibration	1055 Hz	2		
Mounting				

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is based on:
  - Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing
- Stage rise of Top To Tillist, 24 This day, 350 days year, representing 51840 operations per year
   Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
   The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be started.



# Safety Switches

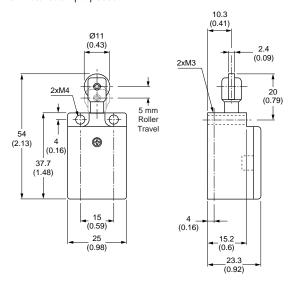
# IEC Style Switches 15 mm Plastic Body

## **Product Selection**

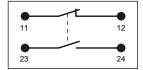
			Contact Action			
			□Open ■Closed			
Actuator Type	Con	tact	→ Positive Opening Point	Conduit	Туре	Cat. No.
Top Push Roller	Claus brook before		0 mm 1 5		Imp 1 (roller parallel to switch front)	440P-M18001
Top Push Cross Roller	Slow break before make	1 N.O. & 1 N.C.	23/24	3 x breakouts	Imp 2 (roller perpendicular to switch front)	440P-M18002

## Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



# Wiring Diagrams







The 802T Direct Opening Action limit switches have been designed for use in control reliable applications and safety applications per ISO 14119. These limit switches utilize the same mounting dimensions as other NEMA style limit switches. The rugged metal construction and plug-in body are designed for use in harsh industrial environments.

Direct Opening Action allows the normally closed contacts to open when the limit switch is actuated. This opening will occur even in the event of a contact weld condition, up to 10 Newtons.



TTENT ON To ensure that the normally closed (safety) contacts open, the limit switch actuator must be displaced beyond the point of Direct Opening Action (see specifications).

#### **Features**

- Direct opening action
- Snap acting contacts
- · Rugged metal construction
- · Long life and reliability
- Plug-in design
- NEMA 12, 13, 4, 6P/IP67 sealing

#### **Typical Applications**

- Machine guards
- · Access gates and doors
- · Cranes or hoists
- Transfer stations
- Indexing tables
- Robotic cells

#### **Specifications**

Specifications							
Safety Ratings							
Standards		EN 954-1, ISO 13849-1, IEC/EN 60204- 1, NFPA 79, EN 1088, ISO 14119, IEC/ EN 60947-5-1, ANSI B11.19, AS 4024.1					
Safety Classification		mit switch	N 954-1 Di suitable fo				
Functional Safety Data * Note: For up-to-date information visit http://www.ab.com/Safety/	B10d > 2 x 106 operations at min. load PFH <sub>D</sub> > 3 x10-7 MTTFd > 385 years Dual channel limit switch may be suitable for Performace levels Ple or Pld (according to ISO 13849-1:2006) and for use in SIL2 or SIL3 systems (according to IEC 62061) depending on application characteristics						
Certifications	applicable		arked for a s, and TÜV s				
Outputs							
Safety Contacts *	1 N.C. sna acting	ap acting (	or 2 N.C. s	nap			
Auxiliary Contacts	1 N.O. snap acting or 2 N.O. snap acting						
Thermal Currentl <sub>lth</sub>		10 A	10 A				
Rated Insulation Voltage		300V AC	or 600V A	С			
Switching Current @ Voltage, N	1in.	_					
Utilization Category							
A600/AC-15	(Ue)	600V	500V	240V	120V		
	(le)	1.2 A	1.4 A	3.0 A	6.0 A		
N600/DC-13	(Ue)	600V	500V	250V	125V		
	(le)	0.4 A	0.55 A	1.1 A	2.2 A		
Operating Characteristics							
Actuation Speed, Max.		200 ft/min varies with applied loading and actuation method*					
Actuation Speed, Min.		200 ft/min varies with applied loading and actuation method∗					
Actuation Frequency, Max.		8000 ope	rations per	hour			
Mechanical Life		20 million	cycles				
Environmental							
Enclosure Type Rating		NEMA 4,	6P, 12, 13	and IP 65	and 67		
Operating Temperature—C (F)		-18+110	0° (0+23	60°)			
Pollution Degree		3					
Physical Characteristics							
Housing Material		Die Cast /	Alloy				
Actuator Material		Various metals or plastics					
Mounting		2 10 equ	ıal length f	asteners			
Vibration		Contact fr inch peak		2000 Hz	@ 0.06		
Shock		Contact fr axis)	agility (25	Gn 3 puls	es per		
Conduit Entry		1/2 inch N	IPT or M2	0			
Color		Grey					

- \* Usable for ISO 13849-1:2006 and IEC 62061. Data other than B10d is
- Usage rate of 1op/10 mins., 24 hrs/day, 360 days/year, representing 51840 operations per year

  - Mission time/Proof test interval of 38 years
- The safety contacts are described as normally closed (N.C.) i.e., with the guard closed, actuator in place (where relevant) and the machine able to be



## Safety Switches

# **NEMA Style Switches**

802T Direct Opening Action

AC Contact Rating (Maximum per Pole, 50 or 60H  $\,$  , 2 Circuits)

NEMA			4	Continuous	V	Ά
Rating Designation	Max Voltage	Make	Break	Carrying Current	Make	Break
Designation	voltage	IVIAIC	Dicak	Current	IVIAIC	Dicak
A600	120	60	6.00	10	7200	720
	240	30	3.00	10	7200	720
10.45	480	15	1.50	10	7200	720
AC-15	600	12	1.20	10	7200	720

AC Contact Rating (Maximum per Pole, 50 or 60H , 4 Circuits)

NEMA			A	Continuous	VA	
Rating Designation	Max Voltage	Make	Break	Carrying Current	Make	Break
4200	120	60	6.00	10	7200	720
A300	240	30	3.00	10	7200	720

DC Contact Rating (Maximum per Pole)

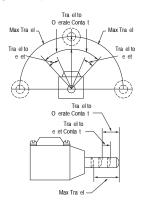
		A		Continuous	VA	
NEMA Rating Designation	Max Voltage	Make	Break	Carrying Current	Make	Break
Q300	250	0.27	0.27	2.5	69	69
	125	0.55	0.55	2.5	69	69
DC 13						

Low Voltage DC

24V DC @ 1.1 Amps resistive load



## Range of Operation











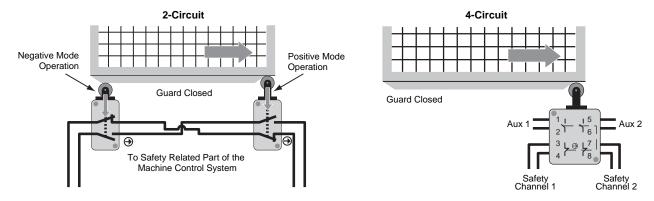
## **Product Selection**

	Trouble Scientifi								
Number of Circuits	Lever Movement	Description	Typical Force/Torque to Operate	Travel to Operate— mm (in)	Torque/Force to Operate Direct Opening Action	Travel to Operate Direct Opening Action— mm (in)	Maximum Travel— mm (in)	Travel to Reset— mm (in)	Cat. No.
ever Type Spring Return									
2	2 Clockwise	0 0 2 10 0 2 10 0 0 0 4 30 0 4 30 0			0.90 N m				Switch w/o Lever 802T-ATP
4	or Counter Clockwise	10 02 10 02 10 02 30 04 30 04 30 04 50 06 50 06 50 06 70 08 70 08 70 08	(4.0 lb in), max.	13°, max.	(8 lb in), min.	25°, min.	90°	7°, max.	802T-BAP
Top Push	Top Push Roller • Spring Return								
	Normal	Operated							
2	1002	1 <u>0</u> 02 30 04	28.47 N m	1.17 (0.046),	66.72 N	2.29	5.99	0.64 (0.025), max.	Complete Switch 802T-DTP
4	1 0 0 2 3 0 0 4 5 0 0 6 7 0 0 8	1 <u>0</u> <u>0</u> 2 3 0 0 4 5 <u>0</u> 0 6 7 0 0 8	(6.4 lb in), max.	max.	(15.0 lb ft), min.	(0.090), min.	(0.236)		802T-HP
Side Push	Vertical Rol	ler • Spring Ret	urn						
	Normal	Operated							
2	10 02	1 <u>0</u> 02 30 04	24.5 N m	2.08 (0.082),	53.4 N	4.19	5.74	1.14 (0.045),	Complete Switch 802T-KTPD
4	1 0 0 2 3 0 0 4 5 0 0 6 7 0 0 8	1 0 02 3 0 04 5 0 06 7 0 08	(5.5 lb in), max.	max.	(12.0 lbf), min.	(0.165), min.	(0.226)	max.	802T-NPTP
Side Push Horizontal Roller • Spring Return									
2	Normal	Operated			53.4 N	4.19		1.14 (0.045), max.	
2	1002	1 <u>0</u> 02 30 04	24.5 N m	2.08 (0.082),			5.74		Complete Switch 802T-K1TPD
4	1 0 0 2 3 0 0 4 5 0 0 6 7 0 0 8	1 0 02 3 0 04 5 0 06 7 0 08	(5.5 lb in), max.	max.	(12.0 lbf), min.	(0.165), min.	(0.226)		802T-KP

Modifications and Typical Levers—page 3-149.

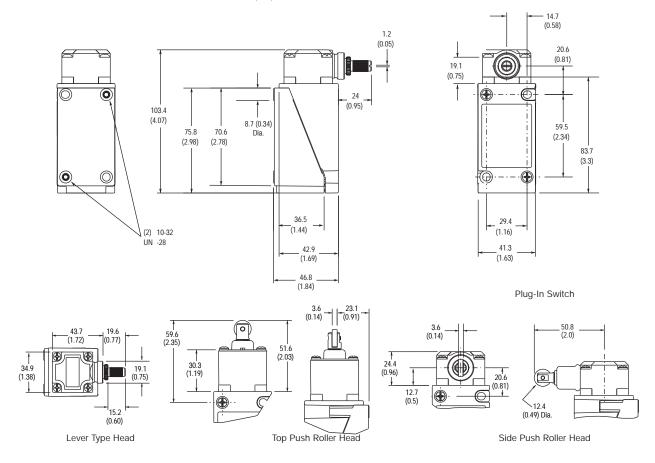


## Typical Example of a Dual Channel Safety Application



## Approximate Dimensions—mm (inches)

Dimensions are not intended to be used for installation purposes.



#### Modifications

#### Metric Conduit Entry

To order a limit switch with a 20 mm conduit entry, add the suffix "S6" to the Cat. No.. E ample 2T- P S6.

#### Pre-wired Cable

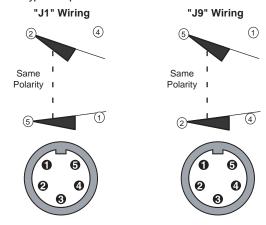
To order a factory-installed pre-wired type STOOW-A cable (5-conductor), add the suffix plus the number of feet required. The standard cable length is 1.52 m (5 ft). Extended cable lengths are available in multiples of 1.22 m (4 ft) only.

E ample To order a limit switch with a factory-installed 1.52 m (5 ft) cable, the Cat. No. would become 2T- P 5. To order a limit switch with a factory-installed 2.44 m (8 ft) cable, the Cat. No. would become 2T- P .

#### Mini-Style uick-Disconnect

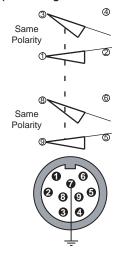
To order an 802T pre-wired limit switch with a 5-pin (2 circuit) or 9-pin (4 circuit) mini connector, add the suffix 1 or depending on desired wiring (" 9" wiring not available for 4-circuit models) to the Cat. No.: E ample 2T- P 1.

#### 5-Pin Mini-Type Receptacle 2 circuit



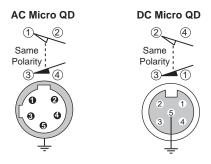
-Pin Mini-Type Receptacle circuit

"J1" Wiring ("J9" wiring not available for 4 circuit)



#### Micro-Style uick-Disconnect

Micro quick-disconnects are available with a 5-pin 2-keyway AC or 5-pin single keyway DC. To order a limit switch with a AC micro quick-disconnect, add the suffix R5 to the Cat. No. To order a limit switch with a DC micro quick-disconnect, add the suffix 5 to the Cat. No.: E ample 2T- P R5 and 2T- P 5.



#### Levers

Type	Material	Diameter	Width	Cat. No.
400	Nylon	19.05 (0.75)	7.11 (0.28)	802T-W1
•	Nylon	19.05 (0.75)	25.4 (1.0)	802T-W1H
	Steel	19.05 (0.75)	6.35 (0.25)	802T-W1A
No t e e	Ball Bearing	19.05 (0.75)	5.84 (0.23)	802T-W1B

**Note:** Additional lever options are available in the Limit Switch section of the Sensors catalog.

